Tesoro Savage
Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal

PART 5 APPLICATIONS FOR PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS

Section 5.1 – Air Emissions Permits and Authorizations

WAC 463-60-536
Applications for Permits and Authorizations – Air emissions permits and authorizations.

(1) The application for site certification shall include a completed prevention of significant deterioration permit (PSD) application and a notice of construction application pursuant to the requirements of Chapter 463-78 WAC.

(2) The application shall include requests for authorization for any emissions otherwise regulated by local air agencies as identified in WAC 463-60-297 Pertinent federal, state and local requirements.

(04-23-003, recodified as § 463-60-536, filed 11/4/04, effective 11/11/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040 (1) and (12). 04-21-013, § 463-42-536, filed 10/11/04, effective 11/11/04.)

Section 5.1 Air Emissions Permits and Authorizations

5.1.1 Introduction

Tesoro-Savage Petroleum Terminal, LLC (Tesoro-Savage) proposes to construct a facility in Vancouver to receive crude oil by rail and transfer it to vessels. The Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal (Facility) will emit air pollutants and therefore must obtain certain air quality permits before construction of the Facility can commence. Air permits are required for construction and operation of the emissions units associated with the stationary source. Emissions from mobile sources, including ships, trains, and vehicles, are regulated under other federal mobile source emission standards and are therefore not regulated or addressed under the stationary source air permitting process.

The Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council (EFSEC) is the lead state agency responsible for environmental permitting of facilities that have the capacity to receive more than an average of 50,000 barrels per day of crude or refined petroleum products that has been or will be transported over marine waters. EFSEC has responsibility for technical review of air quality concerns and for administering preconstruction permits. If a project is subject to the major source permit program (see section 5.1.3.3.2), as this project is, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) co-signs the major source permit.

Under Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 463-78-005, EFSEC has adopted by reference the general air quality regulations Ecology has established in Chapters 173-400, 173-401, 173-406, and 173-460.[21] It should also be noted that regulations established by the Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA) do not directly apply to the Facility. However, SWCAA regulations are discussed in this application to demonstrate that even if the local regulations did apply, the Facility would be compliant.

5.1.1.1 Organization

This section constitutes a combined Notice of Construction (NOC) and Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permit application. Although an air quality permit application typically begins with a project description, this permit application is a component of a broader Application for Site Certification. Section 2.3, Construction on Site, of this application provides a detailed project description.

Key components of this air quality permit application are as follows:

- Section 5.1.2 describes the components of the project that emit air pollutants and presents estimated emissions. Emissions are based on vendor information, emissions regulations, and the BACT analysis. A more detail discussion of BACT is included in Attachment 1.
- Section 5.1.3 identifies and discusses potentially applicable air quality regulations.
- Section 5.1.4 describes an air quality dispersion modeling analysis used to estimate concentrations of criteria pollutants and toxic air pollutants (TAPs) in the vicinity of the

[21] Because EFSEC has adopted the Ecology regulations by reference, this section cites directly the Ecology regulations for the reader's convenience.

project (i.e., Class II areas). Section 5.1.4 also compares predicted ambient concentrations with regulatory criteria.

- References are provided in Section 1.5, Sources of Information, of this Application.

The Facility is a minor source of all pollutants subject to regulation under the Clean Air Act with the exception of greenhouse gases. As a result, the Facility triggers major new source review exclusively for greenhouse gases. As no ambient air quality standards exist for greenhouse gases, the only applicable requirement in the greenhouse gas PSD process is a Best Available Control Technology (BACT) analysis. However, as noted above, this section also includes a state BACT analysis for the regulated air pollutants other than greenhouse gases, ambient air quality modeling for criteria pollutants and TAPs, and a list of applicable air quality standards.

5.1.1.2 Summary of Findings

This permit application is summarized as follows:

- Emissions units at the Facility will employ Best Available Control Technology to ensure emissions of all regulated pollutants are less than major source thresholds except greenhouse gases. Consequently, greenhouse gas emissions are addressed through the Prevention of Significant Deterioration permit process while all other emissions are addressed in a minor source Notice of Construction application.
- The Facility will comply with all federal and state emissions standards, including New Source Performance Standards and National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants.
- Predicted total concentrations of the criteria air pollutants emitted from the Facility are less than the National and Washington Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS and WAAQS) established to protect human health and welfare. The maximum predicted concentrations attributable to the Facility are added to the existing background concentrations to ensure a conservative analysis.
- Estimated emissions or predicted concentrations of toxic air pollutants released from the Facility are below Ecology's Small Quantity Emissions Rates (SQER) or Ecology's Acceptable Source Impact Levels (ASIL) for all TAPs, demonstrating that the Facility emissions will be in compliance with Washington's toxic air pollutant regulations.

5.1.2 Project Emissions

5.1.2.1 Criteria Pollutant Emissions

Criteria pollutants, including oxides of nitrogen (NO_X), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), carbon monoxide (CO), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and particulate matter (PM)[22], will be emitted by emissions units at the Facility. Facility emission units include natural gas-fired boilers, marine vapor combustion units (MVCUs), and emergency fire-water pumps, as well as fugitive VOC emissions from crude oil storage tanks and piping components. The following sections discuss the development of emission estimates for each of these emission units. Detailed supporting emission calculations are presented in the spreadsheets in Attachment 2.

[22] Virtually all of the particulate matter from the Facility emissions units will be $PM_{2.5}$. For simplicity, this application generally refers to PM but the applicability and compliance will be assessed assuming PM is all PM2.5.

5.1.2.1.1Area 600 – West Boilers

As described in greater detail in Part 2 of this application, the Facility will receive crude oil from railcars. The oil will be unloaded from the railcars and pumped to storage tanks. Steam provided by natural gas-fired boilers to be located in Area 600 will be piped to the railcar unloading area where it will be used on an as needed basis to heat up to 30 railcars at a time, reducing the viscosity of the crude oil sufficiently for the railcar unloading process to be completed within a reasonable time period. Similarly, when necessary, steam will be used to heat up to two of the six crude oil storage tanks to maintain crude oil viscosity such that it can be transferred to marine vessels at the dock.

Three boilers, each with a nameplate heat input capacity of 62 million British thermal units per hour (MMBtu/hr) will be located near the railcar unloading area (these boilers are referred to as the unloading boilers). Typically, no more than two of these boilers will operate at any given time, with the third boiler kept as a redundant unit. To allow for uninterrupted steam supply, the third boiler may start up and begin producing steam for a limited period of time before one of the operating boilers is shut down. For the purposes of evaluating compliance with short-term (1-24 hour) ambient standards and ASILs, all three boilers were assumed operating for 24 continuous hours. For the purposes of evaluating compliance with annual ambient standards and ASILs, two boilers were assumed operating at capacity every hour of the year. This conservative assumption is sufficient to address the occasional startup of the third boiler.

Unloading boiler emission rates were calculated assuming Cleaver Brooks 1500 CBEX Elite natural gas-fired boilers, or equivalent, will be installed and operated. The unloading boilers could operate throughout the year (i.e., 8,760 hours per year), but at varying loads dictated by railcar arrival schedules and the viscosity of the crude oil contained in the railcars. The estimated annual and hourly unloading boiler emission rates and assumptions are presented in Tables 5.1-1 and 5.1-2, respectively.

Table 5.1-1. Area 600 Boilers Maximum Annual Emission Rates[1]

Pollutant	Tons	Basis[2]
NO_X	5.95	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.011 lb/MMBtu – BACT
CO	19.5	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.036 lb/MMBtu – BACT
PM	4.06	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.0075 lb/MMBtu – BACT
VOC	2.70	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.005 lb/MMBtu – BACT
SO_2	1.99	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.00367 lb/MMBtu – based on annual average gas sulfur content (1.31 gr/100 scf) as determined by testing, plus a 25% safety factor
GHG (CO_2e)	63,284	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 117 lb/MMBtu – composite of the CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O emission factors from 40 CFR Part 98 Tables C-1 and C-2, using the GWP factors from Table A-1

Notes:
1) Annual emission rates assuming continuous capacity operation of two boilers.
2) Assumptions in “Basis” column used to calculate the maximum annual emissions.

Table 5.1-2. Area 600 Boiler Hourly Emission Rates[1]

Pollutant	lb	Basis[2]
NO_X	0.68	Emission Factor: 0.011 lb/MMBtu – BACT
CO	2.22	Emission Factor: 0.036 lb/MMBtu – BACT
PM	0.463	Emission Factor: 0.0075 lb/MMBtu – BACT
VOC	0.309	Emission Factor: 0.005 lb/MMBtu – BACT
SO_2	0.448	Emission Factor: 0.00725 lb/MMBtu – based on maximum hourly average gas sulfur content (2.59 gr/100 scf) as determined by testing, plus a 25% safety factor

Notes:
1) Hourly average emission rates for a single boiler, based on a maximum firing rate of 62 MMBtu/hr.
2) Assumptions in "Basis" column used to estimate the maximum hourly average emissions.

5.1.2.1.2 Natural Gas-Fired Boilers Servicing Area 300 - Storage

As described in the previous section, crude oil received at the Facility may require heating to be unloaded from the railcars. This crude oil will be transferred from the rail unloading area to two of the six crude oil storage tanks in the storage area, which are insulated and equipped to be steam-heated. The steam used to heat these tanks will be provided by two boilers, each with a nameplate heat input capacity of 12.5 MMBtu/hr that will be located in the storage area (these boilers are referred to as the storage area boilers). Typically, only one of the storage area boilers will operate, with the second kept as a redundant unit. To allow for uninterrupted steam supply, the second boiler may start up and begin producing steam for a limited period of time before the operating boiler is shut down.

For the purposes of evaluating compliance with short-term (1-24 hour) ambient standards and ASILs, both boilers were assumed to be operating at capacity for 24 continuous hours. For the purposes of evaluating compliance with annual ambient standards and ASILs, a single boiler was assumed operating at capacity every hour of the year. This conservative assumption is sufficient to address the occasional startup of the second boiler.

The storage area boiler emission rates were calculated assuming Cleaver Brooks 300 CBEX Elite natural gas-fired boilers, or equivalent, will be installed and operated. A storage area boiler could operate throughout the year (i.e., 8,760 hours per year), but at varying loads dictated by the presence of crude oil in the tanks with heating capability, and the viscosity of the crude oil contained in the tanks. The estimated annual and hourly storage boiler emission rates and assumptions are presented in Tables 5.1-3 and 5.1-4, respectively.

Table 5.1-3. Area 300 Storage Boiler Maximum Annual Emission Rates1

Pollutant	Ton	Basis[2]
NO_X	0.603	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.011 lb/MMBtu – BACT
CO	1.97	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.036 lb/MMBtu – BACT
PM	0.411	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.0075 lb/MMBtu – BACT
VOC	0.274	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.005 lb/MMBtu – BACT
SO_2	0.201	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 0.00367 lb/MMBtu – based on annual average gas sulfur content (1.31 gr/100 scf) as determined by testing, plus a 25% safety factor
GHG (CO_2e)	6,415	Activity: 8,760 hr/yr Emission Factor: 117 lb/MMBtu – composite of the CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O emission factors from 40 CFR Part 98 Tables C-1 and C-2, using the GWP factors from Table A-1

Notes:
1) Annual emission rates for one boiler, based on a maximum firing rate of 12.5 MMBtu/hr.
2) Assumptions in "Basis" column used to calculate the maximum annual emissions.

Table 5.1-4. Area 300 Storage Boiler Hourly Emission Rates for A Single Unit

Pollutant	lb	Basis[2]
NO_X	0.138	Emission Factor: 0.011 lb/MMBtu – BACT
CO	0.451	Emission Factor: 0.036 lb/MMBtu – BACT
PM	0.0939	Emission Factor: 0.0075 lb/MMBtu –BACT
VOC	0.0626	Emission Factor: 0.005 lb/MMBtu – BACT
SO_2	0.0907	Emission Factor: 0.00725 lb/MMBtu – based on maximum hourly average gas sulfur content (2.59 gr/100 scf) as determined by testing, plus a 25% safety factor

Notes:
1) Hourly average emission rates for a single boiler, based on a maximum firing rate of 12.5 MMBtu/hr.
2) Assumptions in "Basis" column used to estimate the maximum hourly average emissions.

5.1.2.1.3 Marine Vapor Combustion Unit

Crude oil will be transferred from the storage tanks to marine vessels located at the dock at a rate of up to 32,000 barrels per hour (bbl/hr). The daily and annual loading rates will be approximately 47 percent of the maximum hourly loading rate (360,000 bbl/day and 131,400,000 bbl/yr).

Vapors displaced from the tanks on the marine vessels will be collected and routed to a marine vapor combustion unit (MVCU). Emission rates were calculated based on a system consisting of eight Jordan Technologies CEB units. Emissions from the vapors displaced from the tanks were calculated with a net heating value derived using the estimated composition of vapors in the tanks.

Vessels will arrive at the Facility with on-board tanks filled with inert gas with oxygen levels below eight percent. The inert gas consists of cleaned exhaust from dedicated on-board inert gas generators (engines burning ultra-low sulfur distillate). Note that the inert gas is added to the tanks as the cargo is discharged – not at the Facility, which is a loading facility.

When the vessel tanks are filled with crude oil, the vapors from the cargo tanks, made up of hydrocarbon and inert gases, is displaced to the MVCU system, which will combust the hydrocarbons in the vapors. In order to ensure adequate destruction of hydrocarbons by the MVCU, the vapor stream must consist of at least approximately 20 percent hydrocarbon. Based on a theoretical profile of VOC fraction in the displaced vapors as loading progresses (see Attachment 2), the hydrocarbon concentration of the displaced vapors will be less than 20 percent for the first 85 percent of the loading operation, and natural gas will be added if needed to the displaced vapors at the MVCU as an "assist gas" to increase the heating value of the vapors, and ensure adequate destruction. During the final 15 percent of the crude oil loading operation, the hydrocarbon content of the vapors will be greater than 20 percent, and the assist gas will no longer be needed.

The MVCU is expected to achieve a least 99.8 percent destruction of the hydrocarbons in the delivered vapors. The estimated maximum short-term and annual emission rates are summarized in Tables 5.1-5, 5.1-6, and 5.1-7. Table 5.1-5 presents the emissions from combusting displaced vapors in the MVCU, Table 5.1-6 presents the emissions from combusting the assist gas in the MVCU, and Table 5.1-7 presents the sum.

Table 5.1-5. Marine Vapor Combustion Unit Emissions due to Displaced Marine Vessel Vapors

Pollutant	Emission Factor (lb/MMBtu)	Emission Rates[1]		
		(lb/hr)	(lb/day)	(tpy)
NO_X[2]	0.023	5.18	124	10.6
CO[2]	0.010	2.25	54.1	4.63
PM[3]	0.0075	1.68	40.5	3.45
VOC[4]	--	4.21	101.0	8.6
SO_2[5]	--	3.02	72.5	6.20
GHG (CO_2e)[6]	135.6	30,500	733,000	62,700

Notes:

1) Emission rates are based on the following maximum crude oil loading rates: 32,000 bbl/hr, 360,000 bbl/day, and 131,400,000 bbl/yr (i.e., 360,000 bbl/day * 365 days/yr). The hydrocarbon content of the displaced vapors was assumed to be 10 percent for the first 80 percent of each loading operation, and to average 50 percent over the final 20 percent. An assumed vapor speciation profile was used with these hydrocarbon content profiles to calculate a composite hourly maximum heat input for the displaced vapor (225.3 MMBtu/hr), and a composite daily/annual average heat input (105.6 MMBtu/hr).
2) NO_X, and CO emission factors provided by Jordan Technologies were combined with the composite heat inputs.
3) Calculated using an emission factor from USEPA's AP-42 Section 1.4 (Natural Gas Combustion) and the composite heat inputs.
4) Uncontrolled VOC emissions were calculated using Equation 2 from AP-42 Section 5.2, assuming a worst-case true vapor pressure of 11 psia, a molecular weight of 44.9 lb/lb-mol, and worst-case vessel arrival condition emission factor of 0.86 lb/10^3 gal (from Table 5.2-3, based on the assumption that the previous vessel cargo was volatile, and that the condition of the arriving tanks is "unclean"). The controlled emission rates presented in the table reflect a destruction efficiency of 99.8% applied to the uncontrolled emission rates.
5) SO_2 emissions were based on the assumption that the H_2S content of the vapors displaced from the marine vessel tanks during crude loading operations would not exceed 100 ppm, the Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) concentration established by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). Because each mole of H_2S combusted yields one mole of SO_2, 100 ppm of H_2S will yield 100 ppm of SO_2. The ideal gas law was used to convert this maximum SO_2 concentration, combined with the hourly, daily, and annual maximum volumes of vapor displaced, to mass emission rates.
6) CO2 emission factor provided by Jordan Technologies as a conservative estimate.

Table 5.1-6. Marine Vapor Combustion Unit Emissions due to Assist Gas

Pollutant	Emission Factor (lb/MMBtu)	Emission Rates[1]		
		(lb/hr)	(lb/day)	(tons/yr)
NO_X[2]	0.023	0.704	14.4	2.62
CO[2]	0.010	0.306	6.24	1.14
SO_2[3]	0.00725	0.222	4.52	0.826
PM[4]	0.0075	0.230	4.68	0.849
VOC[5]	--	0	0	0
GHG (CO_2e)[6]	117	3,580	73,000	13,300

Notes:

1) Emission rates are based on information from Jordan Technologies that assist gas will be added to the displaced vapors from vessel loading at a rate of 30,600 ft^3/hr whenever the hydrocarbon content is less than 20%. The hydrocarbon content of the displaced vapors was assumed to be less than 20 percent for the first 85 percent of each loading operation, and greater than 20% for the remainder. The assist gas will be pipeline natural gas; a gross or higher heating value of 1,000 Btu/ft^3 was assumed. The worst-case hourly assist gas usage rate was assumed to be the maximum assist gas usage rate, 30,600 ft^3/hr. Daily and annual composite usage rates were calculated assuming the maximum assist gas usage rate of 30,600 ft^3/hr 85% of the time, and no added assist gas 15% of the time (i.e., a daily usage rate of 624,240 ft^3/day, and 227,847,600 ft^3/year).
2) NO_X and CO emission factors provided by Jordan Technologies were combined with the usage rates and gross heating value described above.
3) SO_2 emissions were based on maximum hourly average gas sulfur content (2.59 gr/100 scf) as determined by testing, plus a 25% safety factor
4) Calculated using an emission factor provided by Jordan Technologies and the usage rates and gross heating value described above.
5) The assist gas will be pipeline natural gas, which is comprised almost entirely of CH4, which is not a VOC. The small fraction of natural gas that is VOC will be 99.8% combusted by the MVCU; the resulting VOC emissions were assumed to be negligible.
6) The GHG emission factor in units of CO_2e is a composite of the CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O emission factors from 40 CFR Part 98 Tables C-1 and C-2, using the GWP factors from Table A-1.

Table 5.1-7. Marine Vapor Combustion Unit – Total Emissions

Pollutant	Emission Rates[1]		
	(lb/hr)	(lb/day)	(tons/yr)
NO_X	5.89	138.7	13.3
CO	2.56	60.3	5.76
SO_2	3.24	77.0	7.02
PM	1.92	45.2	4.32
VOC	4.21	101.0	8.64
GHG (CO_2e)	36,100	829,000	80,200

Notes:
Total emission rates are the sum of the displaced vapor emission rates in Table 5.1-5 and the assist gas emission rates in Table 5.1-6. Estimated CO2 emissions from the inerting gas are included in Table 5.1-7.

5.1.2.1.4 Crude Oil Storage Tanks

There will be six crude oil storage tanks located in the storage area. Each tank will have a storage capacity of approximately 360,000 bbl, and have a working capacity of approximately 340,000 bbl.[23] Each tank will be approximately 48 feet tall (not counting the peak of the fixed roof), and be approximately 240 feet in diameter. Annual throughput for each of the tanks will be 868,700,000 gallons per year, for a total Facility throughput of 5,212,200,000 gallons per year. Each tank is expected to turn over approximately every six days, when the Facility is operating at full capacity. The tanks will feature an internal floating-roof design, with a pontoon-style internal deck. The edge of the deck will be equipped with a mechanical shoe primary seal, and a rim-mounted secondary seal to minimize the quantity of crude oil on the inside walls when the tank is drawn down.

EPA's TANKS 4.0.9d program was used to calculate fugitive emissions from the crude oil storage tanks. EPA' TANKS 4.0.9d program uses working volume to establish a total throughput for estimating fugitive emissions. Speciation information was developed for a range of crude oils[24], and provided to TANKS for the emission rate calculations that are detailed in Attachment 2. Tank emissions calculated by TANKS are summarized in Table 5.1-8, and the input data and results from TANKS are provided in Attachment 2.

Approximately once every 10 years, tanks will require inspection to ensure adequate operational condition. During this inspection process, a tank is completely drained and degassed. Degassing emission calculations were estimated by combining emissions from two calculations. To account for withdrawal losses while draining and refilling the portion of the tank above the level of the feet on the floating roof, emissions were estimated using EPA TANKS 4.0.9d for an internal floating roof tank (parameters specified in Attachment 2). For the losses associated with draining the tank below the feet that hold up the floating roof, working loss emissions were estimated using EPA TANKS 4.0.9d with a fixed roof with a height equal to the height of the legs (additional parameters specified in Attachment 2). Working and withdrawal loss emissions were then summed in order to determine the total VOC degassing emissions of approximately 1.6 tons.

Table 5.1-8. Total Crude Oil Storage Tank Emission Rates[3]

Pollutant	Hourly Average Emissions (lb/hr)	Annual Emissions (ton/yr)
VOC	5.38[1]	23.58[2]

Notes:
1) Hourly emission rate is the annual emission rate output from tanks divided by 8,760 hours per year.
2) Annual emission rate is a weighted composite of 80% Bakken crude oils and 20% other crude oils. Approximately every ten years, the annual emissions will be approximately 1.6 tons higher due to tank inspection and maintenance.
3) Emissions are a combined total from all six tanks.

[23] Although the tanks could hold approximately 360,000 bbl, in actual operation internal floating roof tanks are never completely full. The working capacity of the tanks is slightly lower than the total capacity to reflect the maximum volume that each tank will actually hold during operation.
[24] Six crude oils with Reid Vapor Pressures (RVPs) ranging from 0.98 to 8.41, as well as four Bakken crudes (413, 413-light, 423, and 430).

There will be six additional tanks at the Facility not intended to store crude oil. It is occasionally necessary to clean railcars that enter the Facility with dried crude oil from the loading process. This cleaning process uses a large quantity of soapy water to scrub dried crude oil from the shell of the railcar. There are six containment tanks located within the railcar unloading area that could be used to collect wash water from railcar cleaning. In addition to collecting wash water, these tanks could be used to store spilled material. The containment tanks are fixed roof tanks with an estimated height of 24 feet and a 12-foot diameter. It is expected that the throughput for these tanks will result in roughly one tank turnover per week. The liquid itself will be almost entirely soapy water, with only a very small portion of crude oil present in the mixture. Because of this relatively small throughput and small fraction of crude oil present in the mixture, emissions from these containment tanks are considered to be negligible.

5.1.2.1.5 Emergency Diesel Fire Water Pump Engines

Emergency fire water pumps powered by diesel engines will be used in the event that water is needed to fight a fire within the Facility. Each of the engines will be 225 horsepower (hp) or smaller, and, while specific makes and models have not been selected, emission rates were calculated using emission factors for a 225 hp fire water pump engine that is representative of the units that will be installed. All three engines will be fueled with ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD). Planned operation of the units will be limited to half an hour a week for readiness testing and one 8-hour test per year, as specified by the National Fire Protection Association's NFPA 25. Calculated emission rates from these engines are summarized in Table 5.1-9.

Table 5.1-9. Emergency Diesel Fire Water Pump Emission Rates

Pollutant	Emission Factor[1] (g/kW-hr)	Emission Rate[4]		
		(lb/hr)	(lb/day)	(ton/yr)
NO_X	0.34	0.124	0.124	0.00211
CO	1.60	0.592	0.592	0.0101
SO_2	--[2]	0.0025	0.0025	0.00004
PM	0.17	0.0629	0.0629	0.00107
VOC	0.37	0.137	0.137	0.00233
GHG (CO_2e)	717[3]	265	265	4.5

Notes:
1) Provided by manufacturer/data.
2) Based on use of ULSD (15 ppm sulfur by weight).
3) From 40 CFR Part 98 Subpart C.
4) Emissions are for a single diesel fire water pump engine, operated for a maximum of 1 hour per day and 34 hours per year.

5.1.2.1.6 Fugitive Component Leaks

VOC emissions associated with minute vapor leakage from valve seals, pump seals, pressure relief valves, flanges, and similar equipment were calculated using anticipated component counts and USEPA fugitive emissions factors. Fugitive emission factors were obtained from Protocol for Equipment Leak Estimates, USEPA 453-R95-017, November 1995. Fugitive VOC emissions associated with leaks from gaseous and liquid streams are presented in Table 5.1-10. Calculation details are provided in Attachment 2.

Table 5.1-10. Short-term and Annual VOC Emissions from the Fugitive Equipment Leaks

Pollutant	Hourly Average Emissions[1] (lb/hr)	Annual Emissions[2] (ton/yr)
VOC	0.19	0.82

Notes:
1) Hourly emission is the worst-case crude emission rate divided by 8,760 hours per year.

5.1.2.1.7 Locomotive and Marine Vessel Emissions

Crude oil will be delivered to the Facility by rail for transport by marine vessel. Emissions from locomotives and vessels are not included in the Facility emissions inventory or dispersion modeling because they are mobile sources powered by off-road engines, and these sources of emissions are specifically exempted from pre-construction permitting.[25]

5.1.2.1.8 Facility-wide Emissions Summary

Table 5.1-11, 5.1-12, and 5.1-13 summarize the maximum estimated hourly, daily and annual criteria pollutant and GHG emissions from all Facility emissions units.

Table 5.1-11. Hourly Emissions

Pollutant	Emission Rate (lb/hr)						
	Area 300 Boilers	Area 600 Boilers	MVCU	Component Leaks	Tanks	Firewater Pumps	Total
NO_X	0.275	2.04	5.89	--	--	0.372	8.57
CO	0.901	6.67	2.56	--	--	1.78	11.9
SO_2	0.181	1.34	3.24	--	--	0.00762	5.35
PM	0.188	1.39	1.92	--	--	0.189	3.67
VOC	0.125	0.926	4.21	0.188	5.38	0.411	11.2
GHG (CO_2e)	2,930	21,700	36,100	2.72	59.5	796	61,600

[25] See, e.g., WAC 173-400-030(79) ("Secondary emissions do not include any emissions which come directly from a mobile source such as emissions from the tailpipe of a motor vehicle, from a train, or from a vessel."); In re Cardinal FG Company, EPA Environmental Appeals Board PSD Appeal 04-04 (2005) (holding that Ecology correctly concluded that emissions from a captive on-site locomotive are not attributable to the stationary source); Letter from EPA to Ken Waid (Jan. 8, 1990) stating that "to and fro" vessel emissions are not attributable to a stationary source and that when determining PSD applicability you do not consider those emissions "which result from activities which do not directly serve the purposes of the terminal and are not under the control of the terminal owner or operator.")

Table 5.1-12. Daily Emissions

Pollutant	Emission Rate (lb/day)						
	Area 300 Boilers	Area 600 Boilers	MVCU	Component Leaks	Tanks	Firewater Pumps	Total
NO_X	6.61	48.9	139	--	--	0.372	195
CO	21.6	160	60.3	--	--	1.78	244
SO_2	4.36	32.2	77.0	--	--	0.00762	114
PM	4.51	33.3	45.2	--	--	0.189	83.3
VOC	3.00	22.2	101	4.50	129	0.411	260
GHG (CO_2e)	70,300	520,000	829,000	65.2	1,430	796	1,420,000

Table 5.1-13. Annual Emissions

Pollutant	Emission Rate (tons/yr)						
	Area 300 Boilers	Area 600 Boilers	MVCU	Component Leaks	Tanks	Firewater Pumps	Total
NO_X	0.603	5.95	13.3	--	--	0.00632	19.8
CO	1.97	19.5	5.76	--	--	0.0302	27.2
SO_2	0.201	1.99	7.02	--	--	0.000130	9.22
PM	0.411	4.06	4.32	--	--	0.00321	8.79
VOC	0.274	2.70	8.64	0.822	23.6	0.00689	36.0
GHG (CO_2e)	6,420	63,300	80,200	11.9	261	13.5	150,000

5.1.2.2 Toxic Air Pollutants

The Facility has the potential to emit non-criteria air pollutants that are regulated federally by the CAA Section 112 and others regulated in Washington by Ecology and EFSEC under Chapter 173-460 WAC. Some of these pollutants are deemed "hazardous air pollutants" (HAPs) under the CAA Section 112; others are defined as "toxic air pollutants" (TAPs) under Chapter 173-460 WAC.

Table 5.1-14 compares calculated facility-wide TAP emissions with Washington's Small Quantity Emission Rates (SQERs). If facility-wide emissions of a given pollutant are greater than its SQER, dispersion modeling is required to determine compliance with ambient air quality criteria (Acceptable Source Impact Levels, or ASILs). As shown in Table 5.1-14, eight TAPs exceed the applicable SQERs; compliance with the applicable ASILs will be assessed in Section 5.1.4.

Table 5.1.14 also identifies which of the TAPs is a federal HAP. The HAP emitted in greatest quantity from the Facility is hexane (2.22 tons per year). Aggregate HAP emissions are 2.5 tons per year.

The following sections discuss the estimation of TAP/HAP emissions from each emission unit. Detailed emission calculations are presented in Attachment 2.

Table 5.1-14. Facility-wide Toxic Air Pollutant Emissions

Compound	CAS	HAP?	WA TAP Averaging Period	Emission Rate	SQER	Model?
				lb/avg per	lb/avg per	
Acetaldehyde	75-07-0	Yes	Annual	4.23E-02	71	No
Acrolein	107-02-8	Yes	24-Hour	1.50E-04	0.00789	No
Arsenic	7440-38-2	Yes	Annual	4.31E-01	0.0581	Yes
Benzene	71-43-2	Yes	Annual	1.06E+02	6.62	Yes
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	No	Annual	3.98E-03	1.74	No
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	No	Annual	2.60E-03	0.174	No
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	No	Annual	3.89E-03	1.74	No
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	No	Annual	3.89E-03	1.74	No
Beryllium	7440-41-7	Yes	Annual	2.59E-02	0.08	No
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	Yes	Annual	2.16E-03	1.13	No
Cadmium	7440-43-9	Yes	Annual	2.37E+00	0.0457	Yes
Carbon monoxide	630-08-0	No	1-Hour	1.19E+01	50.4	No
Chromium, (hexavalent)	18540-29-9	No	Annual	1.21E-01	0.00128	Yes
Chrysene	218-01-9	No	Annual	3.90E-03	17.4	No
Cobalt	7440-48-4	Yes	24-Hour	8.39E-04	0.013	No
Copper	7440-50-8	No	1-Hour	3.57E-04	0.219	No
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	No	24-Hour	5.10E-01	789	No
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	No	Annual	2.62E-03	0.16	No
Diesel Engine Particulate	DEP	No	Annual	6.41E+00	0.639	Yes
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	57-97-6	No	Annual	3.45E-02	0.00271	Yes
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Yes	Annual	4.53E+01	76.8	No
Fluorene	86-73-7	No	24-Hour	4.73E-05	1.71	No
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	Yes	Annual	2.43E+01	32	No
Hexane	110-54-3	Yes	24-Hour	1.97E+01	92	No
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	No	24-Hour	9.45E-03	0.263	No
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	No	Annual	3.90E-03	1.74	No
Isopropyl benzene	98-82-8	Yes	24-Hour	1.58E-02	52.6	No
Manganese	7439-96-5	Yes	24-Hour	3.79E-03	0.00526	No
Mercury	7439-97-6	Yes	24-Hour	2.60E-03	0.0118	No
3-Methylchloranthrene	56-49-5	No	Annual	3.88E-03	0.0305	No
Naphthalene	91-20-3	Yes	Annual	1.32E+00	5.64	No
Nitrogen dioxide	10102-44-0	No	1-Hour	8.57E+00	1.03	Yes
Propylene	115-07-1	No	24-Hour	4.18E-04	394	No
Selenium	7782-49-2	Yes	24-Hour	2.40E-04	2.63	No
Sulfur dioxide	7446-09-5	No	1-Hour	4.77E+00	1.45	Yes
Toluene	108-88-3	Yes	24-Hour	430E-01	657	No
Vanadium	7440-62-2	No	24-Hour	2.30E-02	0.0263	No
Xylene (-m)	108-38-3	Yes	24-Hour	4.19E-01	29	No
Xylene (-o)	95-47-6	Yes	24-Hour	1.10E-01	29	No
Xylene (-p)	106-42-3	Yes	24-Hour	1.22E-01	29	No

5.1.2.2.1 Natural Gas-Fired Boilers

Emissions of TAPs from the natural gas-fired Area 600 and Area 300 boilers were calculated using emission factors from USEPA's AP-42 Section 1.4 (Natural Gas Combustion). TAP emission rates for compounds that are also criteria pollutants (i.e., CO, NO_2, SO_2) were calculated using the same emission factors used to calculate criteria pollutant emission rates. Table 5.1-15 presents short term TAP emissions from three Area 600 boilers operating at full load and annual TAP emissions from two Area 600 boilers operating at full load. Table 5.1-16 presents short term TAP emissions from two Area 300 boilers operating at full load and annual TAP emissions from one Area 300 boiler operating at full load.

Table 5.1-15. Area 600 Boiler TAP Emissions

Compound	CAS #	Emission Factor ($lb/10^6$ scf)	Emission Rate[1]		
			(lb/hr)	(lb/day)	(lb/yr)
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.0002	3.70E-05	8.89E-04	2.16E-01
Benzene	71-43-2	0.0021	3.89E-04	9.34E-03	2.27E+00
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	0.0000018	3.33E-07	8.00E-06	1.95E-03
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	0.0000012	2.22E-07	5.33E-06	1.30E-03
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	0.0000018	3.33E-07	8.00E-06	1.95E-03
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.0000018	3.33E-07	8.00E-06	1.95E-03
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.000012	2.22E-06	5.33E-05	1.30E-02
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0011	2.04E-04	4.89E-03	1.19E+00
Carbon monoxide	630-08-0	0.036	6.67E+00	1.60E+02	3.89E+04
Chromium, (hexavalent)[2]	18540-29-9	0.000056	1.04E-05	2.49E-04	6.06E-02
Chrysene	218-01-9	0.0000018	3.33E-07	8.00E-06	1.95E-03
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.000084	1.56E-05	3.73E-04	9.09E-02
Copper	7440-50-8	0.00085	1.57E-04	3.78E-03	9.20E-01
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.0000012	2.22E-07	5.33E-06	1.30E-03
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	57-97-6	0.000016	2.96E-06	7.11E-05	1.73E-02
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	0.01125	2.08E-03	5.00E-02	1.22E+01
Hexane	110-54-3	1.8	3.33E-01	8.00E+00	1.95E+03
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.0000018	3.33E-07	8.00E-06	1.95E-03
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.00038	7.04E-05	1.69E-03	4.11E-01
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.00026	4.82E-05	1.16E-03	2.81E-01
3-Methylchloranthrene	56-49-5	0.0000018	3.33E-07	8.00E-06	1.95E-03
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.00061	1.13E-04	2.71E-03	6.60E-01
Nitrogen dioxide	10102-44-0	0.011	2.04E+00	4.89E+01	1.19E+04
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.000024	4.45E-06	1.07E-04	2.60E-02
Sulfur dioxide	7446-09-5	0.00725	1.34E+00	3.22E+01	3.97E+03
Toluene	108-88-3	0.0034	6.30E-04	1.51E-02	3.68E+00
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.0023	4.26E-04	1.02E-02	2.49E+00

Notes:

1) Short term emissions from three in-service boilers combined, annual emissions from two in-service boilers combined, each with a maximum heat input rate of 62 MMBtu/hr
2) Note: AP-42 provides a chromium emission factor for natural gas fired external combustion, but does not include guidance for partitioning emissions between the carcinogenic chromium VI (hexavalent chromium) and the chromium III (trivalent chromium). EPA's 2002 National-Scale Air Toxics Assessment (NATA) released June 2009 includes a chromium speciation profile for gas-fired process heaters, which indicates 4 percent of total chromium is chromium VI and 96 percent is chromium III. ENVIRON assumed 4 percent of total chromium emissions were emitted as chromium VI.

Table 5.1-16. Area 300 Boiler TAP Emissions

Compound	CAS #	Emission Factor (lb/10^6 scf)	Emission Rate (lb/hr)	Emission Rate (lb/day)	Emission Rate (lb/yr)
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.0002	5.01E-06	1.20E-04	2.19E-02
Benzene	71-43-2	0.0021	5.26E-05	1.26E-03	2.30E-01
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	0.0000018	4.51E-08	1.08E-06	1.97E-04
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	0.0000012	3.00E-08	7.21E-07	1.32E-04
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	0.0000018	4.51E-08	1.08E-06	1.97E-04
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.0000018	4.51E-08	1.08E-06	1.97E-04
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.000012	3.00E-07	7.21E-06	1.32E-03
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0011	2.75E-05	6.61E-04	1.21E-01
Carbon monoxide	630-08-0	0.036	9.01E-01	2.16E+01	3.95E+03
Chromium, (hexavalent)[2]	18540-29-9	0.000056	1.40E-06	3.37E-05	6.14E-03
Chrysene	218-01-9	0.0000018	4.51E-08	1.08E-06	1.97E-04
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.000084	2.10E-06	5.05E-05	9.21E-03
Copper	7440-50-8	0.00085	2.13E-05	5.11E-04	9.32E-02
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.0000012	3.00E-08	7.21E-07	1.32E-04
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	57-97-6	0.000016	4.01E-07	9.61E-06	1.75E-03
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	0.01125	2.82E-04	6.76E-03	1.23E+00
Hexane	110-54-3	1.8	4.51E-02	1.08E+00	1.97E+02
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.0000018	4.51E-08	1.08E-06	1.97E-04
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.00038	9.51E-06	2.28E-04	4.17E-02
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.00026	6.51E-06	1.56E-04	2.85E-02
3-Methylchloranthrene	56-49-5	0.0000018	4.51E-08	1.08E-06	1.97E-04
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.00061	1.53E-05	3.67E-04	6.69E-02
Nitrogen dioxide	10102-44-0	0.011	2.75E-01	6.61E+00	1.21E+03
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.000024	6.01E-07	1.44E-05	2.63E-03
Sulfur dioxide	7446-09-5	0.00725	1.81E-01	4.36E+00	4.03E+02
Toluene	108-88-3	0.0034	8.51E-05	2.04E-03	3.73E-01
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.0023	5.76E-05	1.38E-03	2.52E-01

Notes:

1) Short term emission rates are for two in-service boilers combined, annual emission rates are for one in-service boiler, each with a maximum heat input rate of 12.5 MMBtu/hr.
2) AP-42 provides a chromium emission factor for natural gas fired external combustion, but does not include guidance for partitioning emissions between the carcinogenic chromium VI (hexavalent chromium) and the chromium III (trivalent chromium). EPA's 2002 National-Scale Air Toxics Assessment (NATA) released June 2009 includes a chromium speciation profile for gas-fired process heaters, which indicates 4 percent of total chromium is chromium VI and 96 percent is chromium III. ENVIRON assumed 4 percent of total chromium emissions were emitted as chromium VI.

5.1.2.2.2 Marine Vapor Combustion Unit

Emissions of TAPs from the marine vapor combustion unit (MVCU) were calculated using emission factors from USEPA's AP-42 Section 1.4 (Natural Gas Combustion) for both the vapor displaced from the marine vessels and the assist gas. TAP emissions for compounds that are also criteria pollutants (i.e., CO, NO_2, SO_2) were calculated using the same emission factors or assumptions and methodology used to calculate criteria pollutant emission rates. Table 5.1-17 presents aggregate TAP emissions from the proposed marine vapor combustion unit.

Table 5.1-17. Marine Vapor Combustion Unit TAP Emissions

Compound	CAS #	Emission Factor (lb/10^6 scf)	Emission Rate[1]		
			(lb/hr)	(lb/day)	(lb/yr)
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.0002	4.21E-05	9.87E-04	1.93E-01
Benzene	71-43-2	0.0021	4.42E-04	1.04E-02	2.03E+00
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	0.0000018	3.78E-07	8.89E-06	1.74E-03
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	0.0000012	2.52E-07	5.92E-06	1.16E-03
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	0.0000018	3.78E-07	8.89E-06	1.74E-03
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.0000018	3.78E-07	8.89E-06	1.74E-03
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.000012	2.52E-06	5.92E-05	1.16E-02
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0011	2.31E-04	5.43E-03	1.06E+00
Carbon monoxide	630-08-0	--[2]	2.56E+00	6.03E+01	1.15E+04
Chromium, (hexavalent)[3]	18540-29-9	0.000056	1.18E-05	2.76E-04	5.41E-02
Chrysene	218-01-9	0.0000018	3.78E-07	8.89E-06	1.74E-03
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.000084	1.77E-05	4.15E-04	8.11E-02
Copper	7440-50-8	0.00085	1.79E-04	4.20E-03	8.21E-01
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	0.0000012	2.52E-07	5.92E-06	1.16E-03
7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	57-97-6	0.000016	3.36E-06	7.90E-05	1.54E-02
Formaldehyde	50-00-0	0.01125	2.37E-03	5.55E-02	1.09E+01
Hexane	110-54-3	1.8	3.78E-01	8.89E+00	1.74E+03
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.0000018	3.78E-07	8.89E-06	1.74E-03
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.00038	7.99E-05	1.88E-03	3.67E-01
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.00026	5.47E-05	1.28E-03	2.51E-01
3-Methylchloranthrene	56-49-5	0.0000018	3.78E-07	8.89E-06	1.74E-03
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.00061	1.28E-04	3.01E-03	5.89E-01
Nitrogen dioxide	10102-44-0	--[2]	5.89E+00	1.39E+02	2.65E+041
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.000024	5.05E-06	1.18E-04	2.32E-02
Sulfur dioxide	7446-09-5	--[2]	3.24E+00	7.70E+01	1.40E+04
Toluene	108-88-3	0.0034	7.15E-04	1.68E-02	3.28E+00
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.0023	4.84E-04	1.14E-02	2.22E+00

Notes:

1) Displaced vapor volumes calculated for maximum hourly, daily, and annual averaging periods were combined with the natural gas-fired emission factors to calculate TAP emission rates; considering that, even for the worst-case hourly average scenario, which is when vessel loading is almost complete, the displaced vapor will not be 100% percent saturated by hydrocarbons. The maximum hourly assist gas flow rate (30,600 ft^3/hr) was used to calculate emission rates for TAPs that have a SQER with a 1-hour average basis. For TAPs that have a SQER with a 24-hour or annual average basis, 85% of the maximum assist gas flow rate was used.
2) The maximum hourly emission rate calculated for the criteria pollutant analysis was used. See Tables 5.1-5, 5.1-6, and 5.1-7.
3) AP-42 provides a chromium emission factor for natural gas fired external combustion, but does not include guidance for partitioning emissions between the carcinogenic chromium VI (hexavalent chromium) and the chromium III (trivalent chromium). EPA's 2002 National-Scale Air Toxics Assessment (NATA) released June 2009 includes a chromium speciation profile for gas-fired process heaters, which indicates 4 percent of total chromium is chromium VI and 96 percent is chromium III. ENVIRON assumed 4 percent of total chromium emissions were emitted as chromium VI.

5.1.2.2.3 Crude Oil Storage Tanks

Emissions of TAPs from the crude oil storage tanks were calculated using the same methodology as the criteria pollutants. The TANKS program calculated emission rates for each of the TAPs included in the provided speciation information. Table 5.1-18 presents the estimated aggregate TAP emissions from the crude oil storage tanks.

Table 5.1-18. Crude Oil Storage Tank TAP Emissions

Components	CAS #	Emission Rate		
		(lb/hr)	(lb/day)	(lb/yr)
Benzene	71-43-2	1.10E-02	2.64E-01	9.63E+01
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	2.03E-02	4.86E-01	1.77E+02
Cyclopentane	287-92-3	1.13E-02	2.70E-01	9.86E+01
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	4.89E-03	1.17E-01	4.29E+01
Hexane	110-54-3	6.84E-02	1.64E+00	5.99E+02
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	3.66E-04	8.78E-03	3.21E+00
Isooctane	540-84-1	6.15E-04	1.48E-02	5.39E+00
Isopentane	78-78-4	1.14E-01	2.74E+00	9.99E+02
Isopropyl benzene	98-82-8	6.21E-04	1.49E-02	5.44E+00
Pentane	109-66-0	1.52E-01	3.65E+00	1.33E+03
Toluene	108-88-3	1.56E-02	3.75E-01	1.37E+02
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	2.04E-03	4.89E-02	1.79E+01
Xylene (-m)	108-38-3	1.65E-02	3.96E-01	1.45E+02
Xylene (-o)	95-47-6	4.35E-03	1.04E-01	3.81E+01
Xylene (-p)	106-42-3	4.85E-03	1.17E-01	4.25E+01

Notes:

1) Annual emission rate is a weighted composite of 80% worst-case Bakken crude result from tanks, and 20% worst-case other crude.

5.1.2.2.4 Emergency Diesel Fire Water Pump Engines

Emissions of TAPs from the emergency fire water pump engines were calculated based on USEPA AP-42 emission factors for small internal combustion diesel engines (Section 3.3). Annual emissions were based on 34 hours of operation for maintenance and testing purposes only. TAP emissions for compounds that are also criteria pollutants were calculated using the same emission factors or assumptions and methodology used to calculate criteria pollutant emission rates. Table 5.1-19 presents the estimated aggregate TAP emissions from the emergency fire water pump engines.

Table 5.1-19. Emergency Fire Water Pump Engine TAP Emissions

CAS #	Compound	Emission Factor ($lb/10^6$ Btu)	Emission Rate[1]		
			(lb/hr)	(lb/day)	(lb/yr)
83-32-9	Acenaphthene	1.42E-06	2.30E-06	2.30E-06	7.83E-05
208-96-8	Acenaphthylene	5.06E-06	8.20E-06	8.20E-06	2.79E-04
75-07-0	Acetaldehyde	7.67E-04	1.24E-03	1.24E-03	4.23E-02
107-02-8	Acrolein	9.25E-05	1.50E-04	1.50E-04	5.10E-03
120-12-7	Anthracene	1.87E-06	3.03E-06	3.03E-06	1.03E-04
71-43-2	Benzene	9.33E-04	1.51E-03	1.51E-03	5.14E-02
56-55-3	Benzo(a)anthracene	1.68E-06	2.72E-06	2.72E-06	9.26E-05
50-32-8	Benzo(a)pyrene	1.88E-07	3.05E-07	3.05E-07	1.04E-05
205-99-2	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	9.91E-08	1.61E-07	1.61E-07	5.46E-06
191-24-2	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	4.89E-07	7.93E-07	7.93E-07	2.70E-05
207-08-9	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.55E-07	2.51E-07	2.51E-07	8.54E-06
106-99-0	1,3-Butadiene	3.91E-05	6.34E-05	6.34E-05	2.16E-03
630-08-0	Carbon monoxide	--[2]	1.78E+00	1.78E+00	6.04E+01
218-01-9	Chrysene	3.53E-07	5.72E-07	5.72E-07	1.95E-05
53-70-3	Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	5.83E-07	9.45E-07	9.45E-07	3.21E-05
none	Diesel Engine Particulate	--[2]	1.89E-01	1.89E-01	6.41E+00
206-44-0	Fluoranthene	7.61E-06	1.23E-05	1.23E-05	4.20E-04
86-73-7	Fluorene	2.92E-05	4.73E-05	4.73E-05	1.61E-03
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	1.18E-03	1.91E-03	1.91E-03	6.51E-02
193-39-5	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	3.75E-07	6.08E-07	6.08E-07	2.07E-05
91-20-3	Naphthalene	8.48E-05	1.37E-04	1.37E-04	4.67E-03
10102-44-0	Nitrogen dioxide	--[2]	3.72E-01	3.72E-01	1.26E+01
85-01-8	Phenanthrene	2.94E-05	4.77E-05	4.77E-05	1.62E-03
115-07-1	Propylene	2.58E-04	4.18E-04	4.18E-04	1.42E-02
129-00-0	Pyrene	4.78E-06	7.75E-06	7.75E-06	2.64E-04
7446-09-5	Sulfur dioxide	--[2]	7.62E-03	7.62E-03	2.59E-01
108-88-3	Toluene	4.09E-04	6.63E-04	6.63E-04	2.25E-02
108-38-3	Xylenes (m-xylene)[3]	2.85E-04	4.62E-04	4.62E-04	1.57E-02

Notes:
1) Hourly emission rates are based on maximum operation, daily emission rates are based on one hour of operation per day, and annual emission rates are based on 34 hours of operation per year.
2) The emission rates calculated for the criteria pollutant analysis were used. See Table 5.1-9.

5.1.2.2.5 Fugitive Component Leaks

TAP emissions associated with normal equipment leakage at the Facility have been estimated using USEPA fugitive emission factors for valve seals, pump seals, pressure relief valves, flanges, and similar equipment.[26] Emission estimates are based on equipment counts, which are,

[26] Protocol for Equipment Leak Estimates, U.S EPA 453-R95-017, November 1995

in turn, based on preliminary piping and instrumentation diagrams developed for the project. Estimated TAP emissions from component leakage are presented in Table 5.1-20.

Table 5.1-20. Fugitive Component Leak TAP Emissions

Pollutant	CAS #	Emission Rate		
		(lb/hr)	(lb/day)	(lb/year)
Benzene	71-43-2	5.7E-04	1.37E-02	4.99
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	1.0E-03	2.41E-02	8.81
Cyclopentane	287-92-3	5.1E-04	1.23E-02	4.50
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2.7E-04	6.51E-03	2.37
Hexane (-n)	110-54-3	3.1E-03	7.40E-02	26.99
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	2.8E-05	6.62E-04	0.24
Isooctane	540-84-1	3.7E-05	8.87E-04	0.32
Isopentane	78-78-4	6.5E-03	1.56E-01	56.84
Isopropyl benzene	98-82-8	3.7E-05	8.95E-04	0.33
Pentane	109-66-0	6.6E-03	1.57E-01	57.41
Toluene	108-88-3	8.4E-04	2.02E-02	7.37
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	1.2E-04	2.94E-03	1.07
Xylene (-m)	108-38-3	9.2E-04	2.20E-02	8.04
Xylene (-o)	95-47-6	2.2E-04	5.29E-03	1.93
Xylene (-p)	106-42-3	2.5E-04	5.88E-03	2.15

Notes:
See Attachment 2 for detailed emissions calculations.

5.1.3 Applicable Regulations

This section discusses federal, state, and local air quality regulations and guidelines that potentially apply to the Facility.

5.1.3.1 Emission Standards

5.1.3.1.1 New Source Performance Standards

USEPA has established performance standards for a number of air pollution source categories in 40 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) Part 60. These New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) represent a minimum level of control that is required on a new source. This section identifies those NSPS that apply to Facility emissions units.

Subpart A, General Provisions

Subpart A identifies monitoring, record-keeping, and notification requirements that apply generally to all NSPS subparts. Subpart A specifies that any performance (emissions) tests required by an NSPS must be conducted within 60 days of achieving maximum production rate at which the source will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup.

Consistent with NSPS requirements, Tesoro-Savage will notify EFSEC and USEPA of commencement of construction of purpose-built facilities, the initial start-up date, the actual start-up date, and performance tests. Tesoro-Savage will also maintain records of start-ups and shutdowns, malfunctions of control equipment and periods of excess emissions if they occur.

Subpart Dc – Standards of Performance for Small Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units

The provisions of Subpart Dc apply to steam-generating units with a maximum design heat input capacity less than 100 MMBtu/hr and greater than 10 MMBtu/hr. The boilers associated with this project all fall within this capacity range. The particulate matter (PM) and SO_2 emission standards defined in Subpart Dc do not apply to units that are solely fueled by natural gas. Therefore, only the record keeping and reporting requirements of this Subpart are applicable. The provisions of this Subpart require that Tesoro-Savage maintain a record of the volume of natural gas burned in each boiler during each calendar month.

Subpart Kb – Standards of Performance for Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels

The provisions of Subpart Kb apply to the crude oil storage tanks associated with the Facility. Subpart Kb regulates VOC emissions and establishes controls based on the vapor pressure of the stored liquid.

Because Facility will receive, store, and load a range of crude oils, some of which may have true vapor pressures within the applicable ranges addressed by Subpart Kb, it is assumed that Subpart Kb will apply to the Facility tanks. Subpart Kb identifies three control options. The Facility will incorporate the option identified in §60.112b(a)(1): A fixed roof in combination with an internal floating roof that floats on the liquid surface. A series of regulations for seals and closure devices related to roof contact must be followed.

Subpart IIII--Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines

The provisions of Subpart IIII apply to the emergency diesel fire water pump engines associated with the Facility. Subpart IIII regulates "NMHC+NOx" and PM and requires that the engine manufacturer certify that the engine will meet the standards in the rule; emission testing by the Facility is not required. Subpart IIII limits hours of non-emergency operation, mandates the use of ULSD and states that the owner or operator must keep records of the time of operation of the engine and the reason the engine was in operation during that time. Initial notification of installation is not required for emergency engines subject to Subpart IIII.

5.1.3.1.2 National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants

Under the provisions of Section 112 of the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments, EPA was required to regulate emissions of a total of 189 HAPs from stationary sources.[27] EPA does this by specific industry categories to tailor the controls to the major sources of emissions and the HAPs of concern from that industry. The rules promulgated under Section 112 generally specify the Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) that must be applied for a given industry category. Consequently, these rules are often called MACT standards.

MACT standards can require facility owners/operators to meet emission limits, install emission control technologies, monitor emissions and/or operating parameters, and use specified work

[27] EPA has since removed three HAPs from the list: caprolactum, ethylene glycol monobutyl ether, and methyl ethyl ketone (MEK).

practices. In addition, the standards typically include recordkeeping and reporting provisions. MACT standards are codified in 40 CFR Parts 61 and 63.

There are two types of HAP sources, "major" sources of HAP emissions and "area" sources of HAP emissions. Major sources are facilities that have a potential to emit more than 10 tons of a single HAP, or 25 tons of all HAPs combined. Area sources are facilities that are not a major source.

As reported in Section 5.1.2.2, facility-wide HAP emissions are less than 10 tons of a single HAP and less than 25 tons of aggregate HAPs. Therefore, the Facility will be an area source of HAP emissions. MACT standards that potentially apply to the proposed project are addressed below.

Parts 61 and 63, Subpart A, General Provisions
Subpart A establishes general requirements for reporting, testing, monitoring, and record-keeping for any major source facility. The Facility must send notifications to EFSEC and EPA of anticipated and actual start-up dates as defined in §63.9 and submit reports summarizing operations, emissions, and compliance with regulations and limits as specified in the standard.

Part 61, Subpart M – National Emission Standards for Asbestos
Subpart M of 40 CFR 61 establishes requirements related to asbestos in the event of demolition or remodeling. The Facility will comply with these requirements.

Part 63, Subpart Y – National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Marine Tank Vessel Loading Operations
The emission standard provisions of Subpart Y apply to existing and new marine terminals that are major sources of HAPs or are associated with a major source of HAPs (such as a refinery). As noted above, the Facility is not in itself a major source of HAPs and is not associated with a major source of HAPs. However, area sources such as the Facility are subject to the emission estimation (40 CFR §63.565(l)) and recordkeeping (40 CFR §63.567(j)(4)) requirements, and must meet the Coast Guard's submerged fill standards (40 CFR §153.282). Because the Facility's crude oil throughput will be less than 200 million barrels per year, it will not be subject to the RACT emission standards, per 40 CFR §63.560(b)(2).

Part 63, Subpart DDDDD -- National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Major Sources: Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Boilers and Process Heaters
The provisions of Subpart DDDDD apply to boilers and process heaters at major sources of HAPs. Because the Facility is not a major source of HAPs, Subpart DDDDD does not apply to the Facility boilers.

Part 63, Subpart JJJJJ -- National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Boilers Area Sources
The Facility will be classified as an area source of HAPs and will operate boilers. However, gas-fired boilers are not subject to Subpart JJJJJJ. The Facility boilers will combust exclusively natural gas, so Subpart JJJJJ is not applicable.

Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ -- National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines

The provisions of Subpart ZZZZ apply to stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE) located at major and area sources of HAP emissions. A new stationary RICE located at an area source (such as the emergency firewater pump engines) must meet the requirements of Subpart ZZZZ by meeting the requirements of NSPS Subpart IIII for compression ignition engines. No further requirements apply for such engines under Subpart ZZZZ.

5.1.3.1.3 State Emission Limits

General standards for maximum emissions from industrial air pollution sources in Washington are outlined in WAC 173-400-040. This section limits visible emissions to 20% opacity except for 3 minutes per hour; controls nuisance dust particulate matter fallout, fugitive dust, and odors; and limits SO_2 emissions to no more than 1,000 ppm (hourly average, 7% O_2, dry basis). WAC 173-400-050 identifies emission standards for combustion and incinerator units, and limits process emissions to 0.1 grains per dry standard cubic foot at 7% O_2.

Washington also requires Best Available Control Technology (BACT) for new and modified emissions units. A BACT analysis identifies pollutant-specific alternatives for emission control, and the pros and cons of each alternative. The determination of which control scenario best protects ambient air quality is made on a case-by-case basis and considers the technical, economic, energy and environmental costs. Chapter 173-460 WAC requires that BACT also be employed to control emissions of TAPs (i.e., T-BACT). Generally, the same technologies or operations that reduce criteria pollutants also reduce TAPs.

5.1.3.2 Consistency with SWCAA Regulations

In addition to the general State emissions standards addressed in the preceding section, SWCAA has other regulations that would apply if the Facility were not subject to EFSEC's jurisdiction. Although they are not directly applicable, this section evaluates SWCAA's regulations to demonstrate that the Facility will be designed and operated consistent with those local requirements.

5.1.3.2.1 SWCAA General Regulations

The SWCAA regulations generally mirror Ecology's emission limits for new sources, limiting exhaust plume opacity to 20% opacity except for 3 minutes of any hour, particulate matter emissions to 0.1 grains per dry standard cubic foot, and SO_2 emissions to 1000 ppm. The Facility will comply with all local general emissions requirements because BACT imposes more stringent requirements.

5.1.3.2.2 SWCAA VOC Standards

SWCAA has established emission standards and control requirements for sources that emit VOCs. The Facility, as a source of VOC emissions, will be subject to the provisions of SWCAA 490 if it were under the jurisdiction of SWCAA.

SWCAA 490-040(2), Petroleum liquid storage tank requirements: Requires that all fixed-roof tanks storing volatile organic petroleum liquids with a true vapor pressure as stored greater than 78 mm of Hg (1.5 psi) at actual monthly average storage temperatures and having a capacity greater than one hundred fifty thousand liters (40,000 gallons) shall comply with one of the following:

- (i) Meet the equipment specifications and maintenance requirements of the federal standards of performance for new stationary sources - Storage Vessels for Petroleum Liquids (40 CFR 60, subpart K); or

- (ii) Be retrofitted with a floating roof or internal floating cover using a metallic seal or a nonmetallic resilient seal at least meeting the equipment specifications of the federal standards referred to in SWCAA 490-040 (2)(a)(i) or its equivalent; or

- (iii) Be fitted with a floating roof or internal floating cover meeting the manufacturer's specifications in effect when installed.

490-040 also requires that all seals be maintained in good operating condition and that seal fabric shall contain no visible holes, tears, or openings.

The Facility storage tanks will employ a fixed roof and internal floating cover and will therefore comply with 490-040 if under the jurisdiction of SWCAA. The Facility would be not be subject to the provisions of SWCAA 490-201 because that rule addresses petroleum storage in external floating roof tanks only.

5.1.3.2.3 SWCAA Maintenance Plan Requirements

Portions of the Portland-Vancouver metropolitan area (including the Facility site) have exceeded ozone and carbon monoxide ambient air quality standards in the past. Although the area currently meets ambient air quality standards, industrial sources in the area are still governed by "maintenance" plans intended to ensure air quality in the area does not deteriorate to the point where ozone and CO ambient standards are exceeded again. SWCAA administers those plans in the Washington portion of the maintenance area with certain elements of the maintenance plan integrated into the SWCAA regulations. Each SWCAA requirement is presented after a bullet below, and followed by an explanation of how the Facility complies with that requirement.

- SWCAA 400-111, Requirements for New Sources in a Maintenance Plan Area: SWCAA 400-111 implements portions of the State Implementation Plan (SIP) for the Vancouver CO and ozone maintenance areas[28]. Both maintenance areas cover the same geographic area, extending over the urban and industrial regions of Vancouver. SWCAA 400-111 requires that no approval to construct a new source shall be granted unless:

  a) Emissions from all units will comply with applicable emissions standards including NSPS and MACT standards.

  b) Emissions from the new source will be minimized to comply with emissions levels and other requirements within the maintenance plan.

  c) BACT will be employed for all pollutants emitted from units associated with the new source.

[28] Vancouver, WA ozone and carbon monoxide maintenance plans are available for download from http://www.swcleanair.org/maintenanceplans.html

d) Emissions from the new source will not cause any violation of an ambient air quality standard

e) The source will employ control equipment and take measures to control emissions of TAPs to comply with WAC 173-460.

Although the EFSEC approval process supersedes SWCAA regulations, the Facility would comply with this regulation were it subject to SWCAA jurisdiction.

- SWCAA 400-111(2) indicates that a source located within the maintenance area may have to apply Lowest Achievable Emission Rate (LAER) emission limits if any ambient air quality standard is violated within the CO or O_3 maintenance areas.

According to SWCAA (2007)[29], the region has been in compliance with CO NAAQS since 1992 and future exceedance is not anticipated. Also, according to SWCAA (2006)[30], the region is in compliance with the ozone standards and future exceedance is not expected in the immediate future. Facility-wide emissions of ozone precursors and carbon monoxide are low and do not threaten compliance with the CO and ozone ambient standards. Consequently, this regulation would not apply to the Facility even if it were subject to SWCAA regulations.

- SWCAA 400-111(5) states that if a new source located within the maintenance area is designated as "major"[31] then emission offsets are required. Offsets are reductions in pollutant emissions equivalent to or greater than the proposed increases, provided by other stationary sources emitting the same pollutant.

Because the Facility is not a major source of carbon monoxide or ozone precursors, offsets would not be required even if the Facility were subject to SWCAA regulations.

- SWCAA 400-113(3) requires that allowable emissions from a proposed new source do not result in a significant increase in ambient concentrations within a maintenance area. This provision therefore requires that a source demonstrate that the project emissions will not result in exceedance of significant impact levels (1 $\mu g/m^3$ NO_2 annual average, 0.5 mg/m^3 CO 8-hour average, or 2 mg/m^3 CO 1-hour average) within the Vancouver maintenance area. If a SIL is exceeded then emission offsets must be obtained. Offsets must be sufficient enough to lower the modeled ambient concentration below the indicated impact level.

This regulation is intended to ensure that sources outside the maintenance area do not adversely affect compliance within the maintenance area. As noted above, the Facility is within the maintenance areas but its emissions are below the major source thresholds that trigger LAER and offsets.

---

[29] SWCAA (2007): Vancouver Air Quality Maintenance Area Second 10-year Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan, Supplement to the Washington State SIP, SWCAA, March 1, 2007.

[30] SWCAA (2006): Vancouver Portion of the Portland-Vancouver AQMA Ozone Maintenance Plan, Supplement to the Washington State SIP, SWCAA, November 2, 2006.

[31] A "major" stationary source is defined in SWCAA 400-030 (62)(a) as a source located in a maintenance plan or non-attainment area that emits or has the potential to emit 100 tons per year or more of any criteria pollutant (lower thresholds apply for PM and CO in non-attainment areas).

5.1.3.3 Preconstruction Permitting

5.1.3.3.1 Notice of Construction and Application for Approval

WAC 173-400-110 requires a NOC application for the construction of new air contaminant sources in Washington. SWCAA maintains a similar regulation (SWCAA 400-109) for new or modified sources in its jurisdiction. The NOC application provides a description of the facility and an inventory of pollutant emissions and controls. The reviewing agency, EFSEC, considers whether BACT has been employed and evaluates ambient concentrations resulting from these emissions to ensure compliance with ambient air quality standards. Pollutant emissions not governed by the PSD permit process are addressed in an Order of Approval that results from the NOC application. In the case of the Facility, all pollutants except greenhouse gases are addressed in the NOC application.

5.1.3.3.2 Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)

For the Facility, EFSEC and USEPA administer the PSD permit process. The PSD regulations were established by USEPA to ensure that new or expanded major stationary sources that emit Clean Air Act-regulated pollutants above a significance rate do not cause air quality in areas that currently meet the standards (i.e., attainment areas) to deteriorate significantly. These regulations require the application of BACT, and set PSD increments, which limit the increases in SO_2, NO_2 and PM concentrations that may be produced by a new source. Increments have been established for three land classifications. The most stringent increments apply to Class I areas, which include wilderness areas and national parks. The vicinity of the site is designated Class II, where less stringent PSD increments apply. There are no Class III areas in Washington so those increments are not pertinent to this analysis.

The Facility will be subject to PSD regulations because it will emit more than 100,000 tons per year of greenhouse gases (See Table 5.1-12). Once subject to the PSD process, emissions of other regulated pollutants that exceed specific significant emission rates must be evaluated. However, facility-wide emissions of all regulated air pollutants other than greenhouse gases are less than the significant emission rates established in the PSD regulations. Consequently, only greenhouse gas emissions are subject to review in the PSD process.

5.1.4 Local Air Quality Impact Assessment

This section describes the local Air Quality Impact Assessment (AQIA) that has been conducted for the Facility. Computer-based dispersion modeling techniques were applied to simulate dispersion of toxic and criteria pollutant releases from Facility emissions units to estimate pollutant concentrations in the neighboring area. The results of the modeling analyses are used to assess compliance with NAAQS, WAAQS, and Ecology's ASILs for TAPs.

The dispersion modeling techniques employed in the analysis follow the USEPA regulatory guidelines (40 CFR Part 51, Appendix W). These guidelines include recommendations for model selection, data preparation, and model application, but allow flexibility on a case-by-case basis.

Section 5.1.4.1 summarizes stack parameters used for the simulation. Section 5.1.4.2 describes the data used to characterize existing ambient air quality and discusses the meteorological data used in the dispersion modeling. Dispersion model selection and application are described in Section 5.1.4.3, followed by a summary of the model results in Section 5.1.4.4.

Typically, PSD permit applications examine whether emissions attributable to a proposed facility exceed Class II and Class I PSD increments and evaluate air quality related values in Class I areas. For the Facility, however, greenhouse gases are the only pollutant subject to PSD review, and there are no increments or air quality related values established for greenhouse gases.

5.1.4.1 Stack Parameters, Building Dimensions, and Good Engineering Practice

In addition to emission rates, the modeling analysis requires estimates of the stack heights, building dimensions, and other parameters that characterize exhaust flows and/or atmospheric release characteristics from a facility. These release characteristics have an important influence on initial dispersion of emissions. The stack parameters used in the dispersion modeling simulation of Facility operations are presented in Table 5.1-21.

The effect of building wakes (i.e., downwash) on stack plumes was evaluated in accordance with USEPA guidance. Direction-specific building data were generated for stacks below good engineering practice (GEP) stack height, using the most recent version of USEPA Building Parameter Input Program – Prime (BPIP-Prime). The AERMOD model considers direction-specific downwash using both the Huber Snyder and Schulman-Scire algorithms, as represented in the BPIP-Prime program. Figure 5.1-1 shows the major structures that were used in the BPIP-Prime analysis.

Table 5.1-21. Stack Parameters

Source	Stack Base Elevation above Sea level (m)	Stack height (m)	Temperature (K)	Exit velocity (m/s)	Stack diameter (m)
Area 300 Boiler 1	10	13.72	508	10.85	0.51
Area 300 Boiler 2	10	13.72	508	10.85	0.51
Area 600 Boiler1	9	19.81	504	10.72	1.07
Area 600 Boiler2	9	19.81	504	10.72	1.07
Area 600 Boiler3	9	19.81	504	10.72	1.07
VCU1	10	7.36	1478	39.62	1.12
VCU2	10	7.36	1478	39.62	1.12
VCU3	10	7.36	1478	39.62	1.12
VCU4	10	7.36	1478	39.62	1.12
VCU5	10	7.36	1478	39.62	1.12
VCU6	10	7.36	1478	39.62	1.12
VCU7	10	7.36	1478	39.62	1.12
VCU8	10	7.36	1478	39.62	1.12
Emergency Firewater Pump 1	10	3.35	787	73.55	0.10
Emergency Firewater Pump 2	11	3.10	787	73.55	0.10
Emergency Firewater Pump 3	9	3.10	787	73.55	0.10

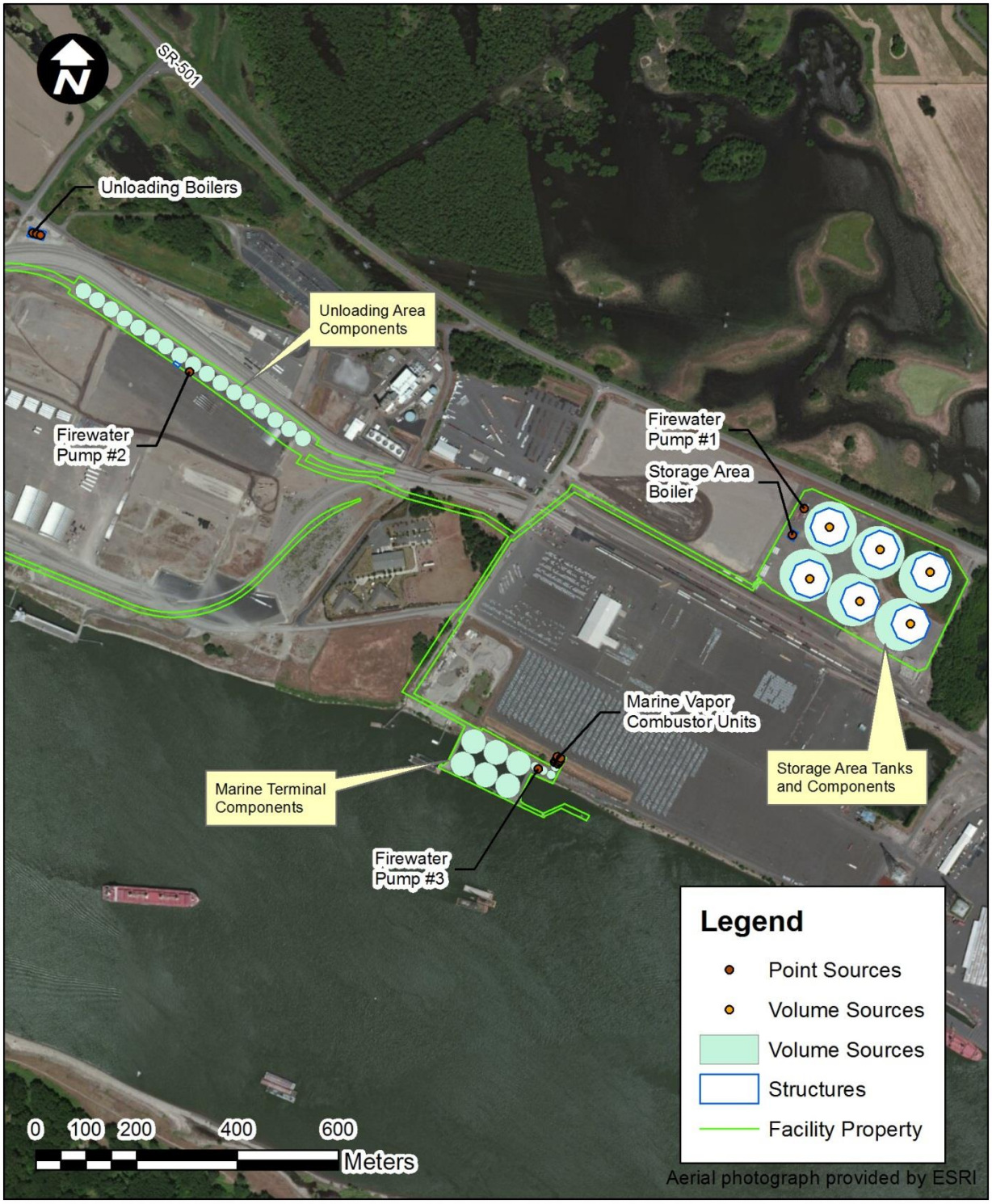


Figure 5.1-1. Site Plan with Emission Units and Property Boundary

5.1.4.2 Local Meteorology and Air Quality

5.1.4.2.1 Local Meteorology

A meteorological database for the dispersion modeling was constructed using the best available surface and upper air data. A survey of available meteorological data was conducted for use in the simulations. For surface meteorological data, the closest and most representative National Weather Service (NWS) station was Pearson Field, located in Vancouver. The most appropriate upper air data was from McNary field airport, in Salem Oregon. A five year meteorological database was created using the most recent available years of data: 2008 through 2012.

Figure 5.1-2 displays a wind rose constructed from the five years of hourly meteorological data. The average wind velocity for the five year period is 2.32 meters per second (m/s) and periods of calm winds occur 5.72 percent of the time.

Additional meteorological variables and geophysical parameters are required by the dispersion modeling analysis to estimate the surface energy fluxes and construct boundary layer profiles. Surface characteristics including the surface roughness length, albedo, and Bowen ratio were assigned on a sector-by-sector basis using land use within one kilometer of Pearson Field. The USGS 1992 National Land Cover (NLCD92) land use data set used in the analysis has a 30 m mesh size and over 30 land use categories.[32]

The NLCD92 data were processed using the utilities that accompany the AERMOD modeling system. Land use was characterized in eight upwind sectors surrounding the site. Within each sector a weighted average surface roughness length, albedo, and Bowen ratio was calculated from the characteristics recommended for each land use by the AERSURFACE program. Arithmetic averages were used for the albedo and Bowen ratio, while a geometric or logarithmic average was used for surface roughness length.

The USEPA meteorological program AERMET was used to combine the Pearson Field observations with twice daily upper air soundings from Salem and derive the necessary variables for AERMOD. The upper air data are used to estimate the temperature lapse rate aloft and subsequently by AERMET to predict the development of the mixed layer height. The Bulk-Richardson option was used to estimate dispersion variables and surface energy fluxes during nocturnal periods, while solar radiation and wind speed are used by AERMET to estimate these same variables during the day. The sigma-theta data from the Pearson Field site are passed through by AERMET to AERMOD for the lateral dispersion algorithms.

[32] The USGS NLCD92 data set is described and can be accessed at http://landcover.usgs.gov/natllandcover.php.

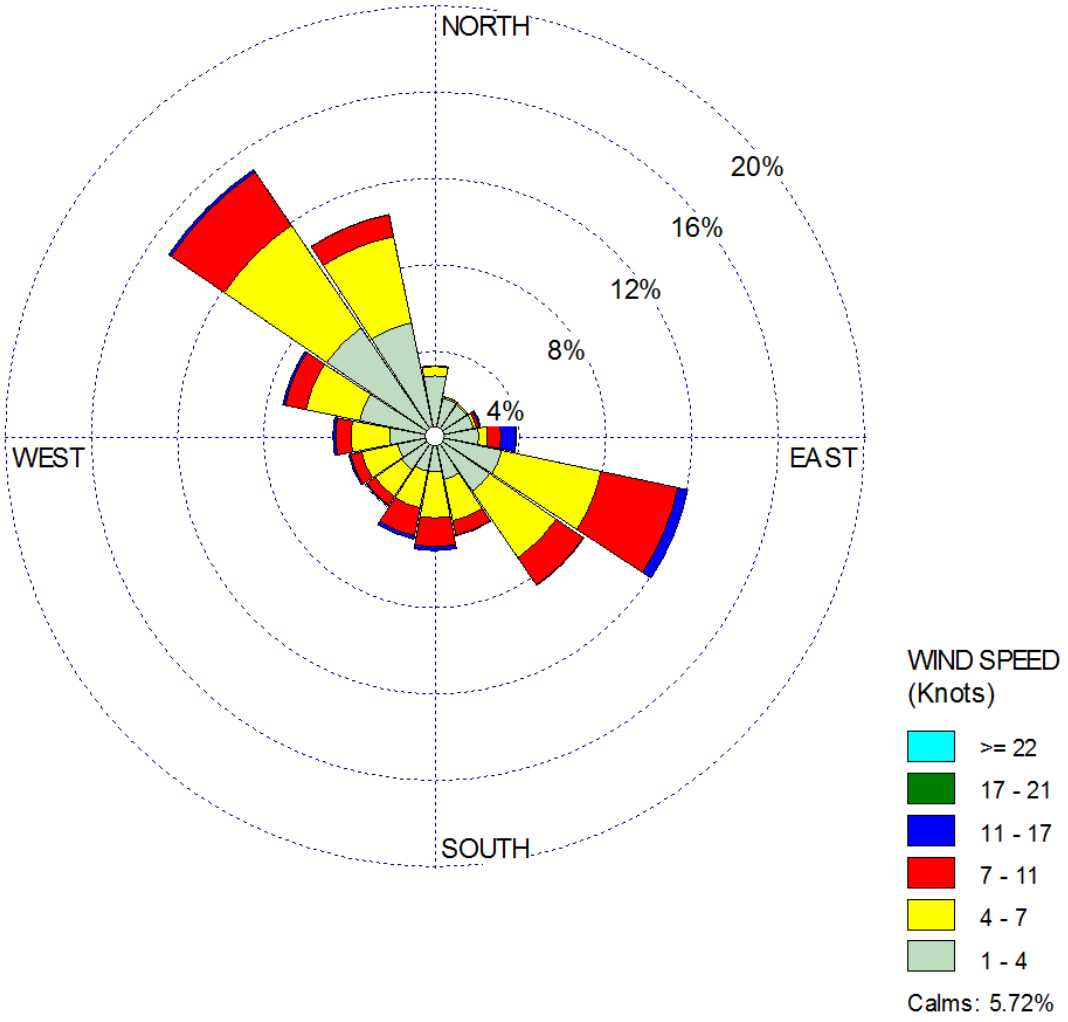


Figure 5.1-2. Pearson Field Airport Windrose from 2008-2012

5.1.4.2.2 Background Air Quality

Ecology and USEPA designate regions as being "attainment" or "nonattainment" areas for particular air pollutants based on monitoring information collected over a period of years. Attainment status is therefore a measure of whether air quality in an area complies with the health-based ambient air quality standards. The Facility is located in a region considered to be in attainment for all criteria pollutants, but it remains subject to maintenance plans that ensure continued compliance with ozone and carbon monoxide ambient standards.

Existing air quality at the Facility site can be inferred from several sources of information. First, conditions can be estimated from measurements collected by Ecology and the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality air quality monitoring networks. Current and archived air

quality data are accessible from the EPA AirData website.[33] The 2012 AirData database files for several monitoring sites near to the project site were accessed to characterize background air quality. The values reported at these sites represent the conservatively highest background air quality values in the region because monitoring sites are often specifically selected to identify the highest regional pollutant concentrations. Air quality values for each pollutant were estimated using measurements from the following monitors:

CO: SE Lafayette, Portland, Oregon, EPA AQS Site No. 41-051-0080 (about 10 miles SE of the project site), 2012 maximum and second highest maximum values.

NO_2: SE Lafayette, Portland, Oregon 2011 Annual mean, 2012 1-hour maximum and 98th percentile daily maximums.[34]

Ozone: Sauvie Island, Oregon, EPA AQS Site No. 41-009-0004 (about 8 miles north-northwest of the project site), 2011 8-hour maximum and fourth highest 8-hour maximum values.

$PM_{2.5}$: Fourth Plain Boulevard East, Vancouver, Washington, EPA AQS Site No. 53-011-0013 (about 10 miles east of the project site), 2012 24-hour maximum and 98th percentile concentrations, annual average estimated using annual average of 1-hour values.

PM_{10}: N. Roselawn Emerson Playfield, Portland, Oregon, EPA AQS Site No. 41-051-0246 (about 7 miles southeast of the project site), 2012 24-hour average maximum value and 98th percentile 24-hour average value, annual average estimated using annual average of 24-hour values.

SO_2: SE Lafayette, Portland, Oregon, EPA AQS Site No. 41-051-0080, 2012 maximum and 99th-percentile 1-, 3-, and 24-hour values. Annual average estimated using annual average of 1-hour values.

Background concentrations can also be estimated using a tool provided by Ecology. Ecology provides the 2009-2011 "design values" for background air quality throughout the state using the output from the AIRPACT-3 regional air quality model, with adjustments from assimilated monitor data. The tool is a product of the Northwest International Air Quality Environmental Science and Technology Consortium and is used to support air permitting and regulation in the State.[35] Use of this database may provide a more accurate estimate of the actual background air quality at the project site than the conservative measurements from the monitoring network. Design values were collected in July 2013 using the tool for project site coordinates (46.643 Lat., -122.705 Long.).

The background air quality values estimated from these sources of information are listed in Table 5.1-22.

---

[33] U.S. EPA AirData website archive of monitoring data. http://www.epa.gov/airquality/airdata/

[34] Reported in Oregon Dept. of Environ. Quality (2012): 2011 Oregon Air Quality Data Summaries, DEQ 11-AQ-021

[35] NW-Airquest "design values" tool website: http://lar.wsu.edu/nw-airquest/index.html

Table 5.1-22. Existing Air Quality

Pollutant	Averaging Time	State Monitoring Network Maximum Value	State Monitoring Network Regulatory Value[1]	Design Value
CO	1-hour	3.8 ppm	3.1 ppm (2nd high)	2.065 ppm
	8-hour	2.3 ppm	2.2 ppm (2nd high)	1.276 ppm
NO_2	1-hour	59 ppb	36 ppb (98th %-ile.)	37 ppb
	Annual	9 ppb	9 ppb	7 ppb
O_3	1-hour	0.068 ppm	0.064 ppm (4th high)	NA[3]
	8-hour	0.057 ppm	0.053 ppm (4th high)	0.056 ppb
$PM_{2.5}$	24-hour	31.2 μg/m^3	20.5 μg/m^3 (98th %-ile)	20 μg/m^3
	Annual	7.0 μg/m^3	NA[3]	5.8 μg/m^3
PM_{10}	24-hour	36 μg/m^3	34 μg/m^3 (98th %-ile)	31 μg/m^3
	Annual	13 μg/m^3	NA[3]	NA[3]
SO_2	1-hour	9.8 ppb	4.9 ppb (99th %-ile)	9.5 ppb
	3-hour	7.0 ppb	2.7 ppb (99th %-ile)	7.1 ppb
	24-hour	2.5 ppb	1.7 ppb (99th %-ile)	3.6 ppb
	Annual	1.5 ppb	NA[3]	3 ppb

Notes:
[1] Values that are applicable for comparison to the NAAQS.
[2] Facility site Design Value obtained from NW-Airquest/ Dept. of Ecology
[3]NA: Not available

5.1.4.3 Dispersion Model Selection and Application

The most recent version (12345) of AERMOD was used for the air quality modeling. AERMOD is the preferred USEPA guideline model for near-field simulation of industrial stack releases. AERMOD was used to model concentrations of pollutants having short-term (e.g., one to 24 hour) ambient standards with the appropriate averaging time selected. Modeling of pollutants having annual standards (i.e., $PM_{2;5,}$ SO_2 and NO_2) was conducted using AERMOD with the PERIOD option.

An analysis of the land use adjacent to the Facility site was conducted in accordance with Section 7.2.3 of the Guideline on Air Quality Models (USEPA, 2005 and Auer, 1978). The land use analysis within 3 kilometers of the site was determined to be predominantly rural, such that

rural dispersion coefficients were selected for all Facility simulations. All AERMOD regulatory default settings were selected.

Concentrations attributable to Facility emissions units are calculated at simulated locations referred to as model receptors. The receptor grids used in the modeling analyses are as follows:

- 25-meter spacing along the property line and extending from the property line out to 3 km beyond the property line;
- 50-meter spacing from 3 km to 4 km from the property line;
- 200-meter spacing from 4 km to 5 km from the property line; and
- 5,000-meter spacing from 5 km to 10 km from the property line.

Actual Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) NAD27 coordinates and digital terrain data provided by the USGS were used in all receptor grids.

Figure 5.1-3 shows the receptor grids used in the modeling overlaid on a topographic map.

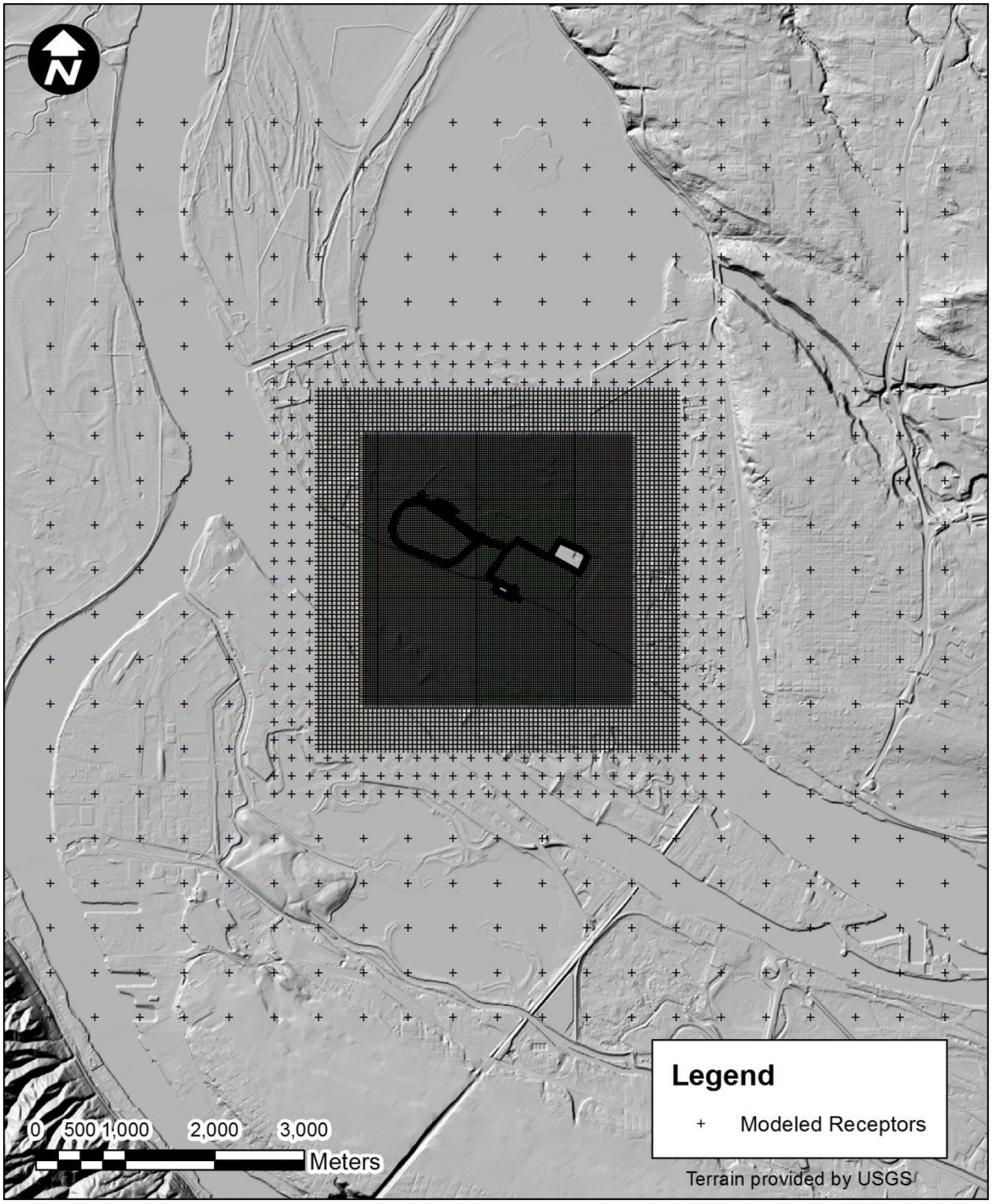


Figure 5.1-3. Modeling Receptor Grids

5.1.4.4 Dispersion Model Results

5.1.4.4.1 Criteria Pollutants

The criteria pollutant concentrations predicted using AERMOD to evaluate Facility operations are presented in Table 5.1-23. All maximum modeled concentrations occurred within one km of the Facility. In order to assess the significance of the predicted values, the maximum predicted criteria pollutant concentrations attributable to the Facility are compared with the USEPA Significant Impact Levels (SILs); concentrations below the SILs are considered to be insignificant, and these pollutants do not require cumulative modeling with other sources to demonstrate compliance with ambient air quality standards.

Table 5.1-23. Maximum predicted concentrations attributable to the facility

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Maximum Modeled Concentration				PSD SIL ($\mu g/m^3$)
		Value ($\mu g/m^3$)	UTM X (m)	UTM Y (m)	Position Relative to Facility	
NO_2	1-hour	28.6	520703.6	5055515	Northwest	7.5
	Annual	0.832	520701	5055505	Northwest	1
SO_2	1-hour	28.6	522366.7	5054940	Northwest	7.8
	3-hour	20.8	521052.1	5055195	Northwest	25
	24-hour	12.8	520698.4	5055496	Northwest	5
	Annual	0.280	520701	5055505	Northwest	1
PM_{10}	24-hour	13.3	520698.4	5055496	Northwest	5
	Annual	0.209	520701	5055505	Northwest	1
$PM_{2.5}$	24-hour	13.3	520698.4	5055496	Northwest	1.2
	Annual	0.209	520701	5055505	Northwest	0.3
CO	1-hour	90.9	520703.6	5055515	Northwest	2,000
	8-hour	75.0	520703.6	5055515	Northwest	500

Predicted SO2, CO, and annual PM and NO2 concentrations attributable to Facility emissions units are less than USEPA SILs. Based on procedures that apply to PSD permits, this finding indicates that Facility emissions of those pollutants will not significantly affect ambient air concentrations.

Short term concentrations of PM and NO2 exceed their respective SILs, and it is common to evaluate cumulative concentrations by adding existing “background” concentrations to the predicted concentrations attributable to the Facility. The air quality monitoring data from selected monitoring sites in Washington and Oregon, as summarized in Section 5.1.4.2.2, provide a conservative assessment of background air quality. Table 5.1-24 identifies cumulative concentrations based on the sum of these conservative background concentrations and the highest modeled concentrations from the Facility. The analysis indicates that when maximum predicted concentrations are added to the highest monitored values, total concentrations comply with Washington and National ambient air quality standards.

Table 5.1-24. Comparison of Cumulative Concentrations with Ambient Air Quality Standards

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Maximum Modeled Concentration	Measured Background Concentration	Maximum Total Concentration	NAAQS	WAAQS
		($\mu g/m^3$)				
NO_2	1-hour	28.6	70	98.2	188	-
NO_2	Annual	0.832	13	14.0	100	100
SO2	1-hour	28.6	25	53.5	196	655
SO_2	3-hour	20.8	19	39.4	1300	-
SO_2	24-hour	12.8	9	22.3	-	262
SO_2	Annual	0.280	8	8.14	-	52
PM_{10}	24-hour	13.3	31	44.3	150	150
PM_{10}	Annual	0.209	13	13.2	-	50
$PM_{2.5}$	24-hour	13.3	20	33.3	35	-
$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	0.209	6	6.01	15	-
CO	1-hour	90.9	2364	2,455	40,000	40,000
CO	8-hour	75.0	1461	1,536	10,000	10,000

Note:
Although it is assumed that all PM_{10} emissions are $PM_{2.5}$, predicted concentration differ because of the difference in the statistics used to determine compliance with the standard.

5.1.4.4.2 Toxic Air Pollutants

WAC 173-460 regulates emissions of almost 400 substances as toxic air pollutants (TAPs). When anticipated emissions of a given TAP exceed a prescribed "Small Quantity Emission Rate for that TAP, EFSEC requires permit applications to include dispersion modeling of TAP emissions and to include a comparison of calculated concentrations attributable to the project with the ASILs. If calculated concentrations are less than the ASILs, a permit can be granted without further analysis. Otherwise, the Applicant must revise the project or submit a health risk assessment demonstrating that toxic emissions from the project are sufficiently low to protect human health. Concentrations below the ASILs indicate insignificant potential for adverse health effects from these chemicals.

Table 5.1-14 identifies facility-wide TAP emissions and was used to determine whether facility-wide emissions of each TAP exceed its SQER. A dispersion modeling analysis for those TAPs emitted at rates exceeding the SQERs was conducted in the same manner as for the criteria pollutants.

Maximum predicted TAP concentrations attributable to the Facility emission units are compared with Ecology ASILs in Table 5.1-25. Predicted concentrations are less than the Ecology ASILs for all TAPs.

Table 5.1-25. Maximum Predicted TAP Concentrations

CAS #	Compound	Maximum Predicted Concentration (ug/m3)	ASIL (ug/m3)
10102-44-0	Nitrogen dioxide	28.6	470
7446-09-5	Sulfur dioxide	28.6	660
57-97-6	7,12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene	1.20E-06	1.41E-05
7440-38-2	Arsenic	1.50E-05	3.03E-04
71-43-2	Benzene	2.36E-02	3.45E-02
7440-43-9	Cadmium	8.26E-05	2.38E-04
18540-29-9	Chromium, (hexavalent)	4.19E-06	6.67E-06
N/A	Diesel Engine Particulate	1.45E-03	3.33E-03

Attachment 1

Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal
Vancouver, Washington

Best Available Control Technology (BACT) Analysis

29 August 2013

Prepared by: ENVIRON

Job No. A13.0267.00

Best Available Control Technology (BACT) Analysis

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 1

1.2 BACT REVIEW PROCESS 1

1.3 GHG BACT REVIEW PROCESS 3

2 NATURAL GAS-FIRED BOILER BACT ANALYSIS 4

2.1 IDENTIFY COMMERCIALLY-AVAILABLE EMISSION REDUCTION ALTERNATIVES 4

2.2 ELIMINATE TECHNICALLY INFEASIBLE ALTERNATIVES 4

2.3 NO_X BACT 5

2.3.1 Ranking of Remaining Alternatives 5
2.3.2 Consideration of Energy, Environmental and Cost Factors 5
2.3.3 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option 5

2.4 CO AND VOC BACT 5

2.4.1 Ranking of Available Control Technologies 5
2.4.2 Consideration of Energy, Environmental and Cost Factors 6
2.4.3 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option 6

2.5 PM AND SO_2 BACT 7

2.5.1 Ranking of Available Control Technologies 7
2.5.2 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option 7

2.6 TOXIC AIR POLLUTANT BACT 7

2.7 GHG BACT 7

2.7.1 Identify Commercially-Available Emission Reduction Alternatives 7
2.7.2 Eliminate Technically Infeasible Alternatives 9
2.7.3 Rank Technically Feasible Alternatives 10
2.7.4 Evaluate Economic, Energy, and Environmental Impacts 11
2.7.5 Selection of BACT for GHGs 12

3 MARINE VESSEL LOADING BACT ANALYSIS 12

3.1 IDENTIFY COMMERCIALLY-AVAILABLE EMISSION REDUCTION ALTERNATIVES 12

3.2 ELIMINATE TECHNICALLY INFEASIBLE ALTERNATIVES 13

3.3 RANKING OF REMAINING ALTERNATIVES 13

3.4 CONSIDERATION OF ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND COST FACTORS 13

3.5 PROPOSED BACT LIMITS AND CONTROL OPTION 13

4 MARINE VAPOR COMBUSTION UNIT BACT ANALYSIS 14

4.1 IDENTIFY COMMERCIALLY-AVAILABLE EMISSION REDUCTION ALTERNATIVES 14

4.2 ELIMINATE TECHNICALLY INFEASIBLE ALTERNATIVES 15

4.3 RANKING OF REMAINING ALTERNATIVES 15

4.4 CONSIDERATION OF ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND COST FACTORS 15

4.5 PROPOSED BACT LIMITS AND CONTROL OPTION 15

5 CRUDE OIL STORAGE TANK BACT ANALYSIS 15

5.1 IDENTIFY COMMERCIALLY-AVAILABLE EMISSION REDUCTION ALTERNATIVES 15

5.2 ELIMINATE TECHNICALLY INFEASIBLE ALTERNATIVES 16

5.3 RANKING OF REMAINING ALTERNATIVES 16

5.4 CONSIDERATION OF ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND COST FACTORS 17

5.5 PROPOSED BACT LIMITS AND CONTROL OPTION 17

6 COMPONENT LOSSES BACT ANALYSIS 17

6.1 IDENTIFY COMMERCIALLY-AVAILABLE EMISSION REDUCTION ALTERNATIVES 17

6.2 ELIMINATE TECHNICALLY INFEASIBLE ALTERNATIVES 19

6.3 RANKING OF REMAINING ALTERNATIVES 19

6.4 CONSIDERATION OF ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND COST FACTORS 19

6.5 PROPOSED BACT LIMITS AND CONTROL OPTION 19

7 EMERGENCY FIRE WATER PUMP ENGINE BACT ANALYSIS 19

7.1 PROCESS DESCRIPTION 19

7.2 NO_X BACT 20

7.2.1 Available Control Technologies and Technical Feasibility 20
7.2.2 Energy and Environmental Considerations 20
7.2.3 Ranking of Control Options 21
7.2.4 Economic Analysis for Controls 21
7.2.5 Proposed BACT 22

7.3 CO AND VOC BACT 22

7.3.1 Technically-Feasible Controls 22

7.3.2 Cost Effectiveness Analysis 22
7.3.3 Proposed BACT 22
7.4 SO_2 AND PM BACT 23
7.5 GHG BACT 23
7.5.1 Identify Available Control Alternatives 23
7.5.2 Eliminate Technically Infeasible Alternatives 23
7.5.3 Rank Technically Feasible Alternatives 24
7.5.4 Evaluate Economic, Energy, and Environmental Impacts 24
7.5.5 Selection of BACT 24

1 INTRODUCTION

In Washington, Best Available Control Technology (BACT) is required for new and modified industrial sources of criteria and toxic air pollutants (TAPs). This document presents a BACT analysis for new emission units associated with the Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal (Facility). The basis for the emissions-related analyses is a maximum design throughput of 360,000 barrels of crude oil per day and year-round operation (365 days per year). The proposed project, as currently configured, will involve the following major emission units and processes:

- Three natural gas-fired package boilers,[1] each with a nominal heat input capacity of 62 million British thermal units per hour (MMBtu/hr), that will provide steam to heat crude oil railcars before unloading;
- Two natural gas-fired package boilers[2] with a nominal heat input capacity of 13.2 MMBtu/hr that will provide steam to heat on-site storage tanks;
- Six crude oil tanks totaling approximately two million barrels of usable storage;
- Crude oil receiving and handling facilities for railcars, storage tanks, and vessels;
- Three nominal 225-hp diesel engines to power emergency fire water pumps.

1.1 Project description

The Facility will unload crude oil delivered by railcar and load crude oil to vessels. As necessary, crude oil will be stored in onsite tanks. Steam, provided by natural gas-fired boilers, will be used as needed to heat, and thereby decrease the viscosity of, certain crude oils to allow it to flow more easily from railcars or tanks. A network of pipes, and associated components (i.e., valves, pumps, etc), will be used to convey crude oil from the railcar unloading facility to the tanks, and from the tanks for the marine terminal, where crude oil will be loaded onto vessels.

1.2 BACT Review Process

BACT, as it applies to regulated pollutants not subject to major new source review, is defined in WAC 173-400-030 (and adopted by reference via WAC 463-78-005) as:

> "…an emission limitation based on the maximum degree of reduction for each air pollutant subject to regulation under chapter 70.94 RCW emitted from or which results from any new or modified stationary source, which the permitting authority, on a case-by-case basis, taking into account energy, environmental, and economic impacts and other costs, determines is achievable for such source or modification through application of

[1] Only two of the three boilers in the unloading area will be operated at any given time, except occasionally for a brief period when the third boiler is started up as one shuts down.

[2] Only one of the two boilers in the tank farm area will be operated an any given time, except occasionally for a brief overlap when the second boiler is started up as the first shuts down.

> production processes and available methods, systems, and techniques, including fuel cleaning, clean fuels, or treatment or innovative fuel combustion techniques for control of each such pollutant. "

BACT as it applies to sources located in attainment areas and subject to major new source review is almost identically defined in 40 CFR 52.21 (the PSD regulations, adopted by reference in WAC 463-78-005).

In a December 1, 1987 memorandum from the EPA Assistant Administrator for Air and Radiation, the agency provided guidance on the "top-down" methodology for determining BACT. The "top-down" process involves the identification of all applicable control technologies according to control effectiveness. Evaluation begins with the "top," or most stringent, control alternative. If the most stringent option is shown to be technically or economically infeasible, or if environmental impacts are severe enough to preclude its use, then it is eliminated from consideration and then the next most stringent control technology is similarly evaluated. This process continues until the BACT level under consideration cannot be eliminated by technical or economic considerations, energy impacts, or environmental impacts. The top control alternative that is not eliminated in this process becomes the proposed BACT basis.

This top-down BACT analysis process can be considered to contain five basic steps described below:

- Step 1: Identify all available emission reduction alternatives with practical potential for application to the specific emission unit for the regulated pollutant under evaluation;
- Step 2: Eliminate all technically infeasible alternatives;
- Step 3: Rank remaining alternatives by effectiveness;
- Step 4: Evaluate the economic, energy, and environmental impacts starting with the most effective alternative; and
- Step 5: Select BACT, which will be the most effective practical alternative not rejected in the previous steps.

Formal use of these steps is not always necessary. However, both EPA and the Washington Department of Ecology have consistently interpreted the statutory and regulatory BACT definitions as containing two core requirements, which EPA believes must be met by any BACT determination, irrespective of whether it is conducted in a "top-down" manner. First, the BACT analysis must include consideration of the most stringent available technologies: i.e., those that provide the "maximum degree of emissions reduction." Second, any decision to require a lesser degree of emissions reduction must be justified by an objective analysis of "energy, environmental, and economic impacts" contained in the record of the permit decisions.

Additionally, the minimum control efficiency to be considered in a BACT analysis must result in an emission rate no less stringent than the applicable New Source Performance Standard (NSPS) emission rate, if any NSPS standard for that pollutant is applicable to the source.

This BACT analysis was conducted in a manner consistent with this stepwise approach. Control options for potential reductions in criteria pollution emissions were identified for each emission unit. These options were identified by researching the EPA database known as the RACT/BACT/LAER Clearinghouse (RBLC), drawing upon previous environmental permitting experience for similar units and surveying available literature. Available controls that are judged

to be technically feasible are further evaluated based on an analysis of economic, environmental, and energy impacts.

Assessing the technical feasibility of emission control alternatives is discussed in EPA's draft "New Source Review Workshop Manual." Using terminology from this manual, if a control technology has been "demonstrated" successfully for the type of emission unit under review, then it would normally be considered technically feasible. For an undemonstrated technology, “availability” and “applicability” determine technical feasibility. An available technology is one that is commercially available; meaning that it has advanced through the following steps:

- Concept stage;
- Research and patenting;
- Bench scale or laboratory testing;
- Pilot scale testing;
- Licensing and commercial demonstration; and
- Commercial sales.

Suitability for consideration as a BACT measure involves not only commercial availability (as evidenced by past or expected near-term deployment on the same or similar type of emission unit), but also involves consideration of the physical and chemical characteristics of the gas stream to be controlled. A control method applicable to one emission unit may not be applicable to a similar unit, depending on differences in the gas streams’ physical and chemical characteristics.

1.3 GHG BACT Review Process

On May 13, 2010, USEPA issued the final “Tailoring Rule” with the stated intent of establishing a “common sense approach” to addressing GHG emissions from stationary sources, by “tailoring” the major source applicability thresholds under the PSD and Title V air operating permit programs and providing a phased implementation for GHG permitting requirements. The Tailoring Rule defines GHGs as an aggregate of: carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6). Under the second phase of the Tailoring Rule, which began on July 1, 2011, a new source of GHG emissions with the potential to emit 100,000 tpy of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO_2e) or more is subject to PSD review for GHGs, even if it will not significantly increase emissions of any other PSD pollutant. Because there is no ambient standard or increment for GHGs, the only PSD requirement that applies to GHGs is that BACT must be employed to reduce GHG emissions from the proposed project.

In preparing this BACT analysis, available information in the USEPA’s RACT/BACT/LAER Clearinghouse, GHG BACT analyses and permits that include GHG limits, USEPA comments on GHG BACT determinations and permit limits, guidance documents posted on USEPA’s GHG permitting webpage, and other available information was reviewed. There were no prior GHG BACT determinations for a marine vessel loading terminals located.

In November 2010, USEPA issued guidance for conducting BACT analyses for GHGs, which was updated in March 2011 (hereafter referred to as “the March 2011 Guidance”). USEPA recommended (but does not require) that permitting agencies apply to GHGs the same “top down” process applied to determine criteria pollutant BACT.

2 NATURAL GAS-FIRED BOILER BACT ANALYSIS

Five natural gas-fired package boilers will provide steam to heat certain crude oil to facilitate transfer by reducing the viscosity of the oil. Three of the boilers, each with a nameplate firing rate of 62 MMBtu/hr, will be used to heat railcars (hereafter, the "unloading boilers"), and two other units, each with a nameplate firing rate of 13.2 MMBtu/hr will be used to heat two of the six onsite crude oil storage tanks (hereafter, the "tank farm boilers"). Tesoro-Savage expects to operate only two of the unloading boilers and one of the tank farm boilers at a given time; there would be one redundant boiler of each type.

Utilization of the boilers will be dependent upon the quantity of crude oil that must be heated to achieve a viscosity conducive to transfer operations. The boilers could operate throughout the year (i.e., 8,760 hours per year), but at varying loads dictated by railcar arrival schedules and the viscosity of the crude oil contained in the railcars.

Pollutant emissions from the natural gas boilers are expected to include NO_X, PM (including PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), CO, SO_2, VOCs, and TAPs.

2.1 Identify Commercially-Available Emission Reduction Alternatives

Review of the federal RBLC database and selected state permit information indicates that several emission reduction alternatives have been identified in BACT determinations. Table A-1 lists a number of recent BACT determinations associated with natural gas-fired boilers with capacities less than 100 MMBtu/hr. The RBLC database survey results indicate that available BACT options for the pollutants emitted from natural gas-fired boilers include:

- Good Combustion Practices (GCP)
- Low-NO_X burners (LNB)
- Ultra-Low-NO_X burners (ULNB)
- Oxidation Catalysts
- Flue Gas Recirculation (FGR)
- Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)
- Low sulfur fuels

2.2 Eliminate Technically Infeasible Alternatives

All emission reduction alternatives identified in the previous section are considered technically feasible for natural gas-fired boilers, except SCR, which is not technically feasible because of the inconsistent operating schedule of the proposed boilers. SCR systems utilize a catalyst to promote the reduction reaction between NO_X and ammonia (NH_3) at a lower temperature than it would otherwise occur. While catalysts are available that promote the reaction over a range of temperatures, a consistent temperature is required. For boilers that operate at a given load for extended periods, such a system can provide a reduction in NO_X emissions. Boilers with fluctuating steam demands, such as those proposed for this project, variations in flue gas temperature can lead to ineffective NO_X reduction, and unacceptably high emissions of unreacted NH_3. For this reason, SCR is removed from consideration as BACT for reducing NO_X emissions from the proposed natural gas-fired boilers.

In the following sections, these controls will be ranked and evaluated for each pollutant for which BACT is required.

2.3 NO_X BACT

Several of the identified alternatives are commercially available combustion and post-combustion control technologies which are capable of reducing NO_X emission from a natural gas-fired boiler. These controls include low-NO_X burners and flue gas recirculation.

2.3.1 Ranking of Remaining Alternatives

In top-down order of decreasing stringency, the feasible NO_X controls are listed with the approximate emission factor achieved by each technology:

- Ultra-Low-NO_X Burners – 0.011 lb/MMBtu[3]
- Low-NO_X Burners with FGR – 0.032 lb/MMBtu[4]
- Low-NO_X Burners with GCP – 0.050 lb/MMBtu[4]
- Conventional Burners with GCP, Conventional Burners – 0.10 lb/MMBtu[4]

2.3.2 Consideration of Energy, Environmental and Cost Factors

Because Tesoro-Savage proposes to meet the most stringent emission rate, no evaluation of energy, environmental, or cost was conducted. However, were an environmental and/or energy evaluation performed, utilizing low-NO_X burners with SCR would be identified as having greater impacts than utilizing ultra-low-NO_X burners.

2.3.3 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option

Tesoro-Savage proposes an emission factor of 0.011 lb/MMBtu as BACT for NO_X emitted by all 5 of the proposed natural gas-fired boilers, achieved using ultra-low NO_X burners.

2.4 CO and VOC BACT

The only post-combustion control available for reducing emissions of CO and VOCs emitted by the proposed boilers is an oxidation catalyst module. Based on the RBLC review presented in Table A-1, the range of BACT CO emission limits for recently permitted natural gas-fired boilers (since 2004) is from 0.037 lb/MMBtu to 0.08 lb/MMBtu, and the range for VOCs is 0.0044 lb/MMBtu to 0.0054 lb/MMBtu. BACT for CO and VOCs on most units in the RBLC is GCP.

2.4.1 Ranking of Available Control Technologies

The identified control technologies, GCP and oxidation catalyst, are considered technically feasible for gaseous fuel fired boilers. In top-down order of decreasing stringency, the feasible CO and VOC controls are listed with the approximate level of control that could be achieved:

- Oxidation Catalyst and GCP – CO - 0.0036 lb/MMBtu, VOC - 0.0025 lb/MMBtu
- GCP – CO - 0.036 lb/MMBtu, VOC - 0.005 lb/MMBtu

---

[3] Provided by Cleaver Brooks; equivalent to 9 parts per million by volume.

[4] From EPA's AP-42, Section 1.4 (Natural Gas Combustion), Table 1.4-1.

2.4.2 Consideration of Energy, Environmental and Cost Factors

The use of oxidation catalyst modules as add-on emission control is available and technically feasible for reduction in CO emissions from natural gas-fired boilers. These are in addition to combustion controls (i.e., GCP) in combination with Low-NO_X burners.

With respect to energy considerations, add-on post-combustion controls on boilers of the capacity range proposed will noticeably reduce the thermal efficiency of the unit. Catalyst modules increase the back-pressure downstream of the combustion chamber by between 0.05 and 0.5 in H_2O per inch of catalyst bed depth, depending upon design.[5] Secondary environmental impact issues associated with spent catalyst module disposal are common among boiler installations that employ post-combustion catalytic systems. While landfill disposal fees for spent catalyst are not expensive, the potential liability associated with disposal is difficult to assess from a monetary perspective. Catalyst recycling options are not fully developed, and have their own specific liabilities associated with transport, processing, and disposal of by-products.[6]

Prohibitively high annualized cost is the primary factor that argues against costly add-on control technologies for natural gas-fired boilers. Because the proposed boilers will not be operated at a consistent load, it is likely that the catalyst performance will be uneven (i.e., the maximum reduction of CO and VOCs may not be achieved at all times).

As demonstrated in the attached cost effectiveness calculations, add-on CO and VOC control technology for the proposed boilers would be cost-prohibitive in terms of cost per ton abated. Assuming an oxidation catalyst could provide 90 percent reduction of CO and 50 percent reduction of VOCs consistently throughout the year (highly unlikely given the planned method of operation), implementation of a catalytic oxidizer on one of the unloading boilers has an estimated annualized cost of over $138,000, and provides a combined CO and VOC reduction of 9.4 tons per year, compared with GCP. From these results, the cost effectiveness of the catalytic oxidizer option is conservatively estimated to be just less than $15,000 per ton reduced. The cost effectiveness of implementing a catalytic oxidizer on a tank farm boiler, assuming the same levels of control is over $45,000 per ton reduced. These costs are excessive, and so catalytic oxidation is eliminated as a BACT alternative.

2.4.3 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option

Tesoro-Savage proposes that BACT for CO and VOCs from the proposed natural gas-fired boiler is 0.036 lb/MMBtu (approximately 50 ppm) for CO, and 0.005 lb/MMBtu for VOC, both achieved by employing GCP.

---

[5] Cooper, C.D. and F.C. Alley, "Air Pollution Control: A Design Approach," Waveland Press, 1994. Page 359.

[6] Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), "Recycling and Disposal of Spent Selective Catalytic Reduction Catalyst," Report No. 1004888, October 2003.

2.5 PM and SO_2 BACT

This BACT analysis assumes that all PM emissions from the proposed boilers are $PM_{2.5}$, and that the PM, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ emission rates are all equivalent. Any reference to PM emissions in this BACT analysis represents all definitions of particulate matter emissions: PM, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$.

2.5.1 Ranking of Available Control Technologies

For these pollutants, the commercially-available control measures that are identified in the most-stringent BACT determinations are use of low-sulfur, pipeline natural gas, and GCP. Based on review of the RBLC database, a summary of which is presented in Table A-1, add-on controls were not implemented to achieve BACT limits for these pollutants. The ranges of BACT emission limits for these pollutants are:

- SO_2 – 0.0006 lb/MMBtu to 0.082 lb/MMBtu
- PM – 0.0044 lb/MMBtu to 0.0075 lb/MMBtu

The two most-stringent available technologies are to be adopted for the proposed boilers, so further evaluation is unnecessary.

2.5.2 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option

The use of pipeline natural gas and GCP are proposed as BACT for PM and SO_2 emissions from the natural gas-fired boilers. Boiler vendor information indicates that the hourly average PM emission factor will be 0.0075 lb/MMBtu, and mass balance calculations based on the sulfur content of the expected source of natural gas indicates that the daily average SO_2 emission factor will be approximately 0.00725 lb/MMBtu. However, Tesoro-Savage does not propose that these emission factors be used as numeric permit limits. Instead, BACT should be considered the use of pipeline natural gas and GCP.

2.6 Toxic Air Pollutant BACT

Toxic air pollutant (TAP) compounds emitted by a natural gas-fired boiler are, in general, either volatiles (VOCs) or particles (PM). The proposed BACT for VOC and PM are also proposed to be BACT for VOC and PM TAPs, respectively. BACT for TAPs that contain chlorine (e.g., hydrogen chloride) and sulfur (e.g., sulfuric acid) is proposed to be the same as that proposed for SO_2. For nitrogen-containing compounds (e.g., nitric oxide), BACT for is proposed to be the same as that proposed for NO_X.

2.7 GHG BACT

The boilers associated with the proposed facility would combust exclusively natural gas and emit only the three combustion GHG gases (CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O).

2.7.1 Identify Commercially-Available Emission Reduction Alternatives

The first step of a top-down BACT analysis is to identify all available pollutant reduction options. Options typically fall into three categories: inherently low-emitting processes, clean fuels, and add-on control technologies. While Step 1 is intended to include all possibilities, there are limits to the scope of the first two option categories (i.e., inherently low-emitting processes and clean fuels). As discussed in Section 1, the list of options in Step 1 need not include those that fundamentally redefine the nature of the proposed source or modification.

2.7.1.1 Carbon Dioxide

CO_2 is a by-product of complete combustion. Maximizing the overall efficiency of a combustion unit minimizes the fuel combusted per unit of steam generated or energy provided, which minimizes the quantity of CO_2 generated per unit of steam or energy. In the case of GHGs, a "clean fuel," or "low-carbon fuel" is one that generates the least amount of CO_2 when combusted. The fuel that produces the least CO_2 while allowing the operational flexibility needed to fulfill the boiler's role at the facility is natural gas. No other alternative fuels will be considered in the BACT analysis.

An inherently lower-emitting production process is one that maximizes product (in this case steam) yield and thermal efficiency while minimizing pollutant emissions. This is typically achieved by utilizing state-of-the-art equipment design that recovers as much energy as possible or minimizes fuel and energy use. Energy efficiency is the term typically used to encompass these concepts.

The only potential add-on control technology for removing CO_2 (which constitutes greater than 99 percent of the GHG emissions from the proposed facility) from a gas stream is typically referred to as "carbon capture and sequestration" (CCS), which consists of three stages: (1) removing or segregating CO_2 from the gas stream, (2) compressing and transporting the CO_2, and (3) storing the CO_2 on a permanent or long-term basis (e.g., until a practical and economic use is identified), or using the CO_2 in some beneficial way (i.e., industrial use).

The fundamental physical processes and engineering aspects of CCS are well understood, and portions of a CCS system are technically mature. However, CCS is a developing technology that is not yet fully commercially available. Nevertheless, in the March 2011 Guidance, USEPA classified CCS as an add-on control technology that is "available" for purposes of the Step 1 listing in GHG BACT analyses for facilities emitting CO_2 in large amounts, such as fossil fuel-fired power plants, and for certain industrial facilities with high-purity CO_2 streams. The proposed facility will not emit CO_2 in amounts comparable to a large fossil fuel-fired power plant.

2.7.1.2 Methane and Nitrous Oxide

Methane emissions from a natural gas-fired boiler are the result of fuel that is not combusted through low combustion temperatures or improper mixing of fuel and air. Low combustion temperatures also promote creation of N_2O. Proper combustion practices and properly designed equipment can minimize CH_4 and N_2O emissions by ensuring a sufficient combustion temperature and adequate mixing of fuel with combustion air.

Add-on technologies to remove CH_4 and N_2O exist (e.g., thermal and catalytic oxidation, non-selective catalytic reduction), but none have been employed to remove these GHG compounds from natural gas-fired boilers, or from combustion sources in general. Furthermore, CH_4 and N_2O emissions comprise only approximately 0.1 percent of the total projected GHG emissions increase; thus, application of add-on technology to reduce these pollutants would not have a practical effect on the overall GHG emission rate, even if such controls were found to be technically feasible. Therefore, no add-on technologies for removal of CH_4 or N_2O will be considered in the BACT analysis.

2.7.2 Eliminate Technically Infeasible Alternatives

In the second step of a top-down BACT analysis, the available pollutant reduction options listed in Step 1 are considered, and, if found to be technically infeasible for the specific emission unit under review, eliminated.

In Step 1, energy-efficient design and operation of equipment, and CCS were identified as potential control technologies.

2.7.2.1 Energy Efficient Design and Operation

Maximizing the quantity of steam or heat generated per unit of fuel combusted is the goal of all boiler and heater designers and operators. Striving for energy efficiency is technically feasible within the limitations of the second law of thermodynamics.

2.7.2.2 Carbon Capture and Sequestration/Storage

The first technical challenge related to CCS application for industrial combustion sources is the separation and capture of CO_2 in a form that can be compressed, transported and either stored permanently or used for commercial purposes. USEPA's Industry Sector White Paper, "Available and Emerging Technologies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions from the Petroleum Refining Industry", lists three potential technologies for the separation and capture of CO_2 for post-combustion gas streams. These include: pre-combustion systems designed oxy-combustion, post-combustion solvent capture, and post-combustion membrane. According to USEPA, neither oxy-combustion nor post-combustion membrane technologies have been demonstrated in practice for this application. Post-combustion solvent capture technology to separate acid gases, including CO_2, from process gas streams, is currently utilized at industrial facilities, and has been demonstrated on combustion exhaust streams. The captured CO_2 gas would have to be dried and compressed to pipeline pressure (1,200 to 2,000 pounds per square inch), which would require additional on-site fuel combustion or electricity purchases, resulting in additional GHG emissions. Transport of compressed CO_2 is a mature technology and is considered technically feasible.

While there are currently successful projects demonstrating geological storage of CO_2, it is not yet a commercially available alternative.[7] Enhanced oil recovery (EOR) uses CO_2 to extract additional crude oil from producing wells. The majority of EOR activity is in the Permian Basin covering west Texas and southeastern New Mexico, and almost all of the CO_2 used there comes from large, high purity, geological CO_2 reservoirs in the same area. Projects that use anthropogenic CO_2 for EOR exist, or are under development, in Wyoming, Saskatchewan, and west Texas.[8] The best candidates for using captured CO_2 industrially include:

- Feedstock for urea yield-boosting

---

[7] International Energy Agency (IEA, "Technology Roadmap: Carbon Capture and Storage," 2013. Pages 16-17.

[8] NETL, "Carbon Dioxide Enhanced Oil Recovery: Untapped Domestic Energy Supply and Long Term Carbon Storage Solution," March 2010.

- Working fluid for enhanced geothermal systems (EGS)
- Feedstock for polymer processing
- Algae cultivation
- Feedstock for carbonate mineralization
- Concrete curing
- Bauxite residue carbonation
- Feedstock for liquid fuel production
- Enhanced coal bed methane recovery (ECBM)

Of these, only urea yield-boosting is considered a mature technology that is already applied on a large scale, and has the potential for significant growth in the short term.[9]

In summary, CO_2 capture, transporting captured CO_2 by pipeline, and using captured CO_2 industrially for EOR or urea yield-boosting are considered technically feasible. Geological storage of captured CO_2 is considered technically infeasible based on the lack of viable commercial availability.

2.7.3 Rank Technically Feasible Alternatives

In Step 3, the remaining alternatives that have not been removed from consideration due to technical infeasibility are ranked, starting with the most effective. The March 2011 Guidance says that "to best reflect the impact on the environment, the ranking of control options should be based on the total CO_2e rather than the total mass or mass for the individual GHGs. Before ranking all feasible control alternatives from the previous section, the effectiveness of each on a CO_2e basis is discussed.

2.7.3.1 Energy Efficient Design and Operation

The proposed project would operate in a manner that minimizes emissions of all pollutants, and maximizes the energy derived from the fuel consumed. Thus, these measures, in combination, are considered the baseline from which all other alternatives will be evaluated, and it is assumed that all other options would be applied in addition to these measures.

2.7.3.2 Carbon Capture and Sequestration

A CCS system is comprised of three parts: (1) capturing CO_2, (2) transporting the captured CO_2, and (3) using the CO_2 for EOR or in some other viable industrial process. The effectiveness of the system to reduce CO_2 emissions is determined by the removal rate of CO_2 from the flue gas, and degree to which the CO_2 is retained while being transported and stored. Currently available technology can capture approximately 90 percent of the post-combustion CO_2 in flue gas. However, due to the considerable energy requirements for the capture and compression of the CO_2, additional electrical power, generated either on- or off-site, would be needed. Assuming 90 percent of the additional CO_2 created to generate that electricity would also be captured, the net CO_2 reduction would be less than 90 percent.

---

[9] Global CCS Institute, "Accelerating the Uptake of CCS: Industrial Use of Captured Carbon Dioxide," March 2011.

Transport of CO_2 by pipeline is a mature technology, and expected losses of CO_2 in a pipeline would be minimal. Monitoring of closed wells that used EOR suggests that all injected CO_2 is retained within the subsurface formation, so no reduction in the effectiveness of the CCS system would be expected.[10] A study of a urea yield-boosting operation that used captured CO_2, was found to emit approximately 2.27 tons CO_2e for each ton of CO_2 used.[11]

2.7.3.3 Ranking GHG Control Alternatives by Effectiveness

Below is a ranking of the technically feasible GHG control alternatives, starting with the most effective, on a CO_2e basis:

•Carbon Capture and Sequestration – 80-90 percent reduction in emitted CO_2e

•Energy Efficient Design and Operation – Baseline

2.7.4 Evaluate Economic, Energy, and Environmental Impacts

CCS is the only control alternative not considered a baseline control strategy.

As discussed in Step 3, CCS systems require additional energy to remove CO_2 from the boiler flue gas, as well as to compress it for transport and storage. The additional energy required to compress the captured CO_2 would necessitate increasing the energy footprint of the proposed project by between 40 and 60 percent, which would increase criteria and GHG emissions.

Most cost information related to CCS technology focuses on fossil fuel (particularly coal) combustion, natural gas processing, and syngas production operations. U.S. Department of Energy analyses indicate that application of post-combustion CO_2 capture technology to a new 550 MWe net output coal-fired power plant would cost approximately $86 per ton of CO_2 avoided.[12] A study by the Global CCS Institute estimates that cost of avoided CO_2 emitted by a pulverized coal power plant with a first-of-its-kind CCS system would range between $62 and $81 per tonne.[13] For comparison, the cost of naturally-sourced CO_2 used for EOR is between $10 and $15 per tonne.[14] There is no existing or planned EOR market in the vicinity of the project, and no existing pipeline to deliver captured CO_2 to such a market. Even if such a market or

---

[10] NETL, "Carbon Dioxide Enhanced Oil Recovery: Untapped Domestic Energy Supply and Long Term Carbon Storage Solution," March 2010.

[11] Global CCS Institute, "Accelerating the Uptake of CCS: Industrial Use of Captured Carbon Dioxide," March 2011.

[12] National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL), "Cost and Performance Baseline for Fossil Energy Plants – Volume 1: Bituminous Coal and Natural Gas to Electricity, Revision 2," November 2010. DOE/NETL-2010/1397. Page 300.

[13] Global CCS Institute, "Economic Assessment of Carbon Capture and Storage Technologies," 2011.

[14] NETL, "Carbon Dioxide Enhanced Oil Recovery: Untapped Domestic Energy Supply and Long Term Carbon Storage Solution," March 2010.

pipeline were available to receive CO_2 captured from the proposed boilers, the captured CO_2 could not compete with naturally-available CO_2.

The considerable monetary and energy requirements of a CCS system suggest unacceptable economic, energy, and environmental impacts. The increased energy requirements would result in additional emissions of all pollutants other than CO_2, and, therefore, CCS systems have an negative collateral environmental impact as well. As a result, CCS systems are removed from consideration as BACT for GHGs emitted by the proposed boilers.

Utilizing efficient boiler design, and operating the boilers to produce the most steam or heat per unit of fuel combusted are control techniques that have been incorporated into the Facility design. As stated previously, these options are considered the baseline for the BACT analysis, and all have a positive energy, environmental, and, most likely, economic impact. All other GHG reduction options were considered to be applied over and above these baseline options. To date, the vast majority of, if not all, projects that involve combustion have considered these baseline options to be BACT for GHG emissions.

2.7.5 Selection of BACT for GHGs

Based on the analysis presented above, Tesoro-Savage proposes that BACT for GHGs from the natural gas-fired boilers and process heaters is energy-efficient system design and operation, and proper combustion practices.

3 MARINE VESSEL LOADING BACT ANALYSIS

Crude oil will be transferred from the facility to vessels. During the loading process, vapors present in the tank before loading began will be displaced by the crude oil entering the tank, and some of the crude oil will volatilize as it is being loaded. To comply with US Coast Guard regulations (33 CFR 154 Subpart E), these vapors must be captured and diluted, enriched, or inerted.

Dilution is seldom used because the quantity of air that must be added to the vapors to achieve a mixture that is below 30 percent of the lower flammability limit is so large that the total flow is unreasonably large. Inerting systems will be used on each vessel loaded at the facility.

Pollutant emissions from marine vessel loading are expected to include VOCs, TAPs, and a single GHG, CH_4.

3.1 Identify Commercially-Available Emission Reduction Alternatives

The federal RBLC database, facility permits, and other sources were reviewed to identify commercially-available alternatives to reduce emissions from marine vessel loading operations. indicates that emission reduction alternatives include:

- Volatility reduction
- Vapor balancing
- Vapor recovery units (VRU)
- Marine vapor combustion units (MVCU)

3.2 Eliminate Technically Infeasible Alternatives

Reducing the volatility of crude oil is simple in concept, but difficult in practice. It would involve heating the oil to remove volatile components at some point prior to loading, then storing and transporting the oil in pressure vessels. Even if the facility (or any other upstream entity) were to employ such a system, the various vessels arriving to transport the crude oil would not be equipped with pressure vessels to receive the oil. Volatility reduction is technically infeasible, and is removed from consideration.

Vapor balancing is frequently used when tank trucks are loading underground tanks, where the vapors displaced from the underground tank are retrieved by the tank truck and returned to the loading terminal. However, vapor balancing is typically not used for marine loading because the on-shore source of the crude (i.e., railcars or tanks equipped with floating roofs) is not able to accept vapors from the vessel. Even if the shore-side vessel were properly equipped to receive the vapors, the temperatures of the supplying and receiving vessels may be different, which could pressurize or create a vacuum in one or both of the vessels. Also, vapors that remain from the previous contents of the marine vessel could potentially contaminate the on-shore vessel. For these reasons, vapor balancing is technically infeasible, and is removed from consideration.

Vapor combustion units and vapor recovery units are frequently used for various types of petroleum product loading to marine vessels, and are considered technically feasible.

3.3 Ranking of Remaining Alternatives

In top-down order of decreasing stringency, the feasible VOC,TAP, and CH_4 controls are listed with the approximate control efficiency achieved by each technology:

- MVCU – 99 percent control or greater
- VRU – 99 percent control or greater (less than 50 percent control of CH_4)

3.4 Consideration of Energy, Environmental and Cost Factors

Although a VRU was investigated, this technology provides less than 50 percent control of CH4, a greenhouse gas. Furthermore, the technology relies on carbon to reduce hydrocarbon emissions; the carbon must be replaced periodically at considerable expense.

The Facility is designed to employ a MVCU system to reduce VOC, TAP, and CH_4 emissions. Because this is the most effective alternative, no additional evaluation of energy, environmental, or cost is necessary.

Combustion of CH_4 produces CO_2, also a GHG, but the increase in mass (the molecular weight of CO_2 is approximately 44, versus 16 for CH_4) is outweighed by the greater global warming potential (GWP) of CH_4 (21) versus CO_2 (1). Thus, destruction of CH_4 in favor of CO_2 results in a net reduction in GHG emissions on a CO_2e basis.

3.5 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option

Based on the analysis presented above, Tesoro-Savage proposes that BACT for reducing VOC, TAP, and GHG emissions from the proposed marine vessel loading operations is the use of a MVCU system, designed and operated to achieve maximum destruction of VOCs, TAPs, and CH_4.

4 MARINE VAPOR COMBUSTION UNIT BACT ANALYSIS

Vapors displaced from vessels as they are filled with crude oil will consist primarily of hydrocarbons. Assist-gas is added to the vapor as needed to ensure good combustion efficiency during certain times that the vessels are being loaded . All vapors, including any additional gas, will be collected and routed to a marine vapor combustor unit (MVCU) for safe disposal. Pollutant emissions from the MVCU are expected to include NO_X, PM (including PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), CO, SO_2, VOCs, TAPs, and GHGs. GHG emissions are limited to the three GHG gases associated with combustion (CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O).

4.1 Identify Commercially-Available Emission Reduction Alternatives

A broad review of permitted MVCUs, thermal oxidizers (TOs), and flares included in the federal RBLC database indicates that emission reduction alternatives are limited to:

- Good combustion practices
- Proper design and operation
- Use of gaseous fuels and/or pipeline natural gas

The MVCU is primarily a safety device, and secondarily a pollution control device. By combusting the displaced vapors using a MVCU, loading operations will comply with US Coast Guard safety requirements in 33 CFR 154 Subpart E. Pollutant emissions from the MVCU fall into two categories: 1) vapors, typically VOCs, that escape the MVCU without being destroyed as intended; and 2) combustion products of the destroyed vapors and any supplemental fuel used to ensure sufficient flame temperature. Proper design and operation of the MVCU are intended to minimize the quantity of vapors that escape destruction. Good combustion practices, and the use of clean, gaseous fuel, are intended to minimize the production of criteria pollutant emissions and N_2O, and to minimize net GHG emissions (i.e., on a CO_2e basis) by ensuring complete conversion of all CH_4 to CO_2.

In most cases, the VOC stream that a given MVCU, TO, or flare controls is of variable composition and concentration. As a result, the associated burner must be designed to handle a wide range of combustion conditions, and cannot be optimized. In contrast, gas-fired burners associated with boilers or process heaters can be designed to minimize specific pollutants, such as NO_X or CO. While NO_X emissions vary among MVCU, TO, and flare combustor designs, none can utilize a true "Low-NO_X burner" design similar to a boiler or process heater.

NO_X emissions associated with MVCU, TO, and flare designs are typically in the range of 20 to 40 ppmvd. BACT for current Low-NO_X burner designs associated with small (i.e., less than 100 MMBtu/hr) natural gas-fired boilers is typically in the range of 9 to 11 ppmvd. When a MVCU, TO, or flare manufacturer or vendor says their product incorporates a "Low-NO_X burner," the burner in question does not incorporate the same technology as a burner intended for use in a boiler, and will not achieve the same NO_X emission rate. For purposes of this BACT analysis, minimizing NO_X emissions while maintaining an acceptable destruction efficiency is considered part of "good combustion practices, and "Low-NO_X burner" is not considered an available technology for the proposed MVCU.

4.2 Eliminate Technically Infeasible Alternatives

Because no pollutant-specific emission reduction alternatives were identified, all pollutants will be considered together in this and the following sections.

The emission reduction alternatives identified in the previous section are all considered technically feasible for MVCUs.

4.3 Ranking of Remaining Alternatives

Good combustion practices, proper design and operation, and use of pipeline natural gas are all considered baseline controls for MVCUs; therefore, it is not possible to rank the remaining alternatives.

4.4 Consideration of Energy, Environmental and Cost Factors

Because Tesoro-Savage proposes to use the most effective alternatives, no evaluation of energy, environmental, or cost was conducted.

4.5 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option

Tesoro-Savage proposes that BACT for reducing criteria pollutant, TAP, and GHG emissions from the proposed MVCU is achieved by implementing good combustion practices, proper design and operation, and use of pipeline natural gas as an assist gas and for pilot flames.

5 CRUDE OIL STORAGE TANK BACT ANALYSIS

The proposed project will include an onsite tank farm, which will store crude oil delivered by railcar when a ship or barge is not available for loading. The tank farm will consist of up to six storage tanks, each approximately 240 feet in diameter, 48 feet tall, and with a maximum storage capacity of approximately 360,000 barrels. Two of the six tanks will be heated with steam from an onsite boiler, as needed, to control the viscosity of certain crude oil during loading and unloading.

Fugitive emissions are expected to occur due to evaporative loss of crude oil during storage and as a result of changes in the level of oil in the tanks. Pollutant emissions from the tanks are expected to include VOCs, TAPs, and a single GHG, CH_4. For purposes of this BACT analysis, a maximum annual throughput of 131.4 million barrels per year was assumed.

5.1 Identify Commercially-Available Emission Reduction Alternatives

Tanks constructed after July 23, 1984 are subject to the requirements of the NSPS for Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels (40 CFR Part 60 Subpart Kb). As stated in Section 1.3, EPA guidance indicates that a BACT determination can be no less stringent than the applicable NSPS requirements. A review of NSPS Subpart Kb and of permitted oil storage tanks included in the federal RBLC database indicates that emission reduction alternatives for petroleum storage tanks include:

- Fixed-roof tank operated under pressure
- Fixed-roof tank with an internal floating roof with primary and secondary seals, and a closed vent system routed to a process or fuel gas system or a control device (e.g.,

thermal oxidizer or carbon adsorber assumed to be at least 95 percent effective at reducing VOCs and no more than 50 percent effective at reducing CH_4)

- Fixed-roof tank with an internal floating roof with primary and secondary seals
- External floating roof tank with primary and secondary seals
- Fixed-roof tank

The RBLC findings are summarized in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1 Summary of VOC BACT Determinations for Crude Oil Tanks from the RBLC

Facility	State	Date Permitted	Equipment	BACT
ConocoPhillips Wood River Refinery	IL	8/5/2008	2 crude oil tanks - 11,000,000 gal ea.	Internal floating-roof tanks with secondary seals to comply with 40 CFR 60 Subpart Kb & 40 CFR 63 Subpart CC
Marathon Petroleum Garyville Refinery	LA	9/23/2006	12 crude oil tanks - 21,000,000 gal ea.	External floating-roof tanks that comply with 40 CFR 63 Subpart CC
Arizona Clean Fuels Yuma	AZ	9/15/2006	7 crude oil tanks - 7,560,000 gal ea.	Internal floating-roof tanks with closed-vent system routed to thermal oxidizer
Valero Refining - St. Charles Refinery	LA	2/5/2005	51 heavy materials tanks - 2,100 to 425,000 bbl ea.	Fixed-roof tanks, comply with 40 CFR 63 Subpart CC

5.2 Eliminate Technically Infeasible Alternatives

While some petroleum products (i.e., those that are gases at atmospheric pressure) are stored in pressure vessels, crude oil typically is not; a fixed-roof tank operated under pressure is considered technically infeasible, and is removed from further consideration. The facility will not include a process or fuel gas system, therefore, a closed vent system could not be routed to such a system, and that alternative is removed from consideration. While use of a fixed-roof tank is technically feasible, BACT cannot be less stringent than the applicable NSPS, and 40 CFR 60 Subpart Kb (Standards for Performance for Volatile Organic Liquid Storage Vessels for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After July 23, 1984) does not include the use of fixed-roof tanks as an alternative. All other emission reduction alternatives identified in the previous section are considered technically feasible for controlling emissions from oil storage tanks.

5.3 Ranking of Remaining Alternatives

In top-down order of decreasing stringency, the feasible VOC control alternatives are listed:

- Fixed-roof tank with an internal floating roof with primary and secondary seals and vapor collection system routed to a control device (e.g., thermal oxidizer or carbon adsorber system assumed to be at least 95 percent effective at reducing VOCs, and no more than 50 percent effective at reducing CH_4) – 95.3 percent reduction
- Fixed-roof tank with an internal floating roof with primary and secondary seals – 5.4 percent reduction

- External floating roof tank with primary and secondary seals – baseline

Emission reductions were calculated using USEPA's TANKS 4.0.9d program.

5.4 Consideration of Energy, Environmental and Cost Factors

The most stringent alternative is a fixed-roof tank with an internal floating roof with primary and secondary seals and vapor collection system routed to a control device (e.g., thermal oxidizer or carbon adsorber system assumed to be at least 95 percent effective at reducing VOCs). Based on review of the RBLC and other issued permits, it appears that this alternative has been determined to be BACT for a single permitted facility, Arizona Clean Fuels Yuma, which was first permitted in April 2005, and then again in September 2006. The facility has never been constructed.

The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), which issued the permits to Arizona Clean Fuels Yuma, determined that the adverse economic impacts associated with a thermal oxidizer would be less than those of a recovery-based control device (e.g., carbon adsorber). ADEQ also determined that energy impacts associated with a thermal oxidizer system were quantifiable but insignificant, environmental impacts involved increases in NO_X and CO emissions in exchange for greater VOC reductions, and economic impacts were calculated to be a cost-effectiveness of approximately $17,000 per ton of VOC emission reduction. Because crude oil emits a relatively small amount of CH_4, adding CH_4 emissions to the cost-effectiveness calculations will not appreciably change the result.

In summary, the control of crude oil storage tanks with a thermal oxidizer has not been achieved in practice, no other BACT determination since the Arizona Clean Fuels Yuma permits were issued has concluded that such a system represents BACT for crude oil storage tanks, and $17,000 per ton of VOC and GHG controlled is cost-prohibitive in terms of cost per ton abated. In light of these facts, the use of a thermal oxidizer to control VOC emissions from the proposed tanks is removed from consideration.

5.5 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option

Tesoro-Savage proposes that BACT for VOC, TAP, and GHG emissions from the proposed crude oil storage tanks is the use of properly designed and operated internal floating-roof tanks with primary and secondary seals. Tesoro-Savage believes that emission rate limits are not appropriate for a fugitive source, and, therefore, does not propose any such limits as BACT.

6 COMPONENT LOSSES BACT ANALYSIS

The Facility will include piping, valves, connectors, pumps, and other components to transfer crude oil from railcars to tanks, and from tanks to vessels. All components are subject to minute vapor leakage, and fugitive VOC, TAP, and GHG (only CH_4) emissions are expected to occur when components are in service.

6.1 Identify Commercially-Available Emission Reduction Alternatives

A broad review of permitted operations included in the federal RBLC database and other permitted sources indicates that fugitive emissions from leaking petroleum service components are reduced through a combination of proper equipment selection and a leak detection and repair (LDAR) program. Identified alternatives include:

- Use of components using leakless technology
- Implementation of an LDAR program

LDAR programs involve periodic monitoring of components with a hydrocarbon analyzer, identification of components that leak above the leak definition levels specified in the equipment leak standard, and subsequent repair of the leaking components. LDAR programs are frequently defined by regulations; those deemed to represent BACT for other facilities permitted in the past ten years that were found in the RBLC include:

- 40 CFR 63 Subpart H (National Emission Standards for Organic Hazardous Air Pollutants for Equipment Leaks)
- 40 CFR 63 Subpart CC (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants From Petroleum Refineries)
- 40 CFR 63 Subpart UU (National Emission Standards for Equipment Leaks—Control Level 2 Standards)
- 40 CFR 60 Subpart VVa (Standards of Performance for Equipment Leaks of VOC in the Synthetic Organic Chemicals Manufacturing Industry for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006)
- 40 CFR 60 Subpart GGGa (Standards of Performance for Equipment Leaks of VOC in Petroleum Refineries for Which Construction, Reconstruction, or Modification Commenced After November 7, 2006)
- 40 CFR 61 Subpart V (National Emission Standard for Equipment Leaks (Fugitive Emission Sources))
- Louisiana Refinery MACT (Louisiana Administrative Code §2121, §2122, and Chapter 51)

The RBLC findings are summarized in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1 Summary of BACT Determinations for Component Losses from the RBLC

Facility	State	Date Permitted	BACT Determination
Valero Refining - St. Charles Refinery	Louisiana	11/17/2009	LA Refinery MACT, 40 CFR 63 Subpart H, 40 CFR 61 Subpart V
Sunoco Toledo Refinery	Ohio	2/23/2009	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC, 40 CFR 60 Subparts VV & GGG
Marathon Petroleum Garyville Refinery	Louisiana	12/27/2006	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC, 40 CFR 60 Subpart GGG, LA Refinery MACT
ConocoPhillips Wood River Refinery	Illinois	8/5/2008	40 CFR 63 Subpart H
Arizona Clean Fuels Yuma	Arizona	4/14/2005	40 CFR 63 Subpart H[1]

1 In addition, the following leak definitions have been included: 100 ppmv for valves and connectors in gas/vapor and light liquid service and 500 ppmv for all other components. All pumps must be equipped with a shaft sealing system that prevents or detects emissions of VOC from the seal. All compressors must be equipped with a seal system that includes a barrier fluid system that prevents leakage of process fluid to the atmosphere. Other requirements exist for other connector types and valves. The percent of leaking components cannot exceed the following: 1.0% for pumps in light liquid service and compressors on a source-wide basis, 1.0% for the total number of pressure relief devices on a source-wide basis, 0.3% for total number of connectors in gas/vapor service and connectors in light liquid service on a source-wide basis, 0.3% of the total number of valves in gas/vapor service and valves in light liquid service on a source-wide basis, and not more than 0.025% of valves in gas/vapor service and valves in light liquid service shall be leaking with a concentration in excess of 10,000 ppmv.

6.2 Eliminate Technically Infeasible Alternatives

Proper equipment selection and implementing an LDAR program based on any of the regulations identified in the previous section are considered technically feasible for reducing fugitive VOC, TAP and GHG emissions from component leaks.

6.3 Ranking of Remaining Alternatives

There are many LDAR programs available, some codified in regulations (e.g., NSPS, NESHAP, etc.), some developed by state agencies for consent decrees, and others developed by industry groups. Some of the non-regulatory alternatives include:

- Remote sensing technology
- Enhanced LDAR standards
- Audio/visual/olfactory methods

The effectiveness of these alternative programs have not been quantified, but none are thought to be any more effective than a regulatory LDAR program which includes implementation of EPA Method 21 (Determination of Volatile Organic Compound Leaks). All of the regulations identified in the previous section that require implementation of a formal LDAR program include Method 21.

A comparison of fugitive component emissions regulations compiled by the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ) is provided in Table A-2. Taken as a whole, the requirements of 40 CFR 63 Subpart H are the most stringent. Implementation of an LDAR program and proper equipment selection are considered baseline alternatives, so there is no ranking.

6.4 Consideration of Energy, Environmental and Cost Factors

Because Tesoro-Savage proposes to use the most effective alternatives, no evaluation of energy, environmental, or cost was conducted.

6.5 Proposed BACT Limits and Control Option

Tesoro-Savage proposes that implementation of an LDAR program that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 63 Subpart H represents BACT for VOC, TAP, and GHG component leaks at the Facility. Tesoro-Savage believes that emission rate limits are not appropriate for a fugitive source, and, therefore, does not propose any such limits as BACT. It should be noted that the proposed facility is not subject to the requirements of Subpart H as a result of the regulatory applicability criteria, but would meet the requirements of the rule, as appropriate, because it represents the most stringent implementation of an LDAR program.

7 EMERGENCY FIRE WATER PUMP ENGINE BACT ANALYSIS

7.1 Process Description

Three pumps powered by nominal 225 hp diesel engines will be installed to provide water for fire suppression . Other than plant emergency situations, the engine will be operated less than 100 hours per year for routine testing, maintenance, and inspection purposes.

The fire pump engines will emit criteria and GHG pollutants associated with diesel engines. Although the engine make and model have not yet been specified, the engines will comply with the emission standards for stationary fire pump engines in 40 CFR Part 60 Subpart IIII (Stationary Compression Ignition Reciprocating Engine NSPS).

7.2 NO_X BACT

7.2.1 Available Control Technologies and Technical Feasibility

There are a limited number of technically-feasible NO_X control technologies that are commercially available for internal combustion engines. Two general types of control options have emerged as technically feasible: combustion process modifications, and post combustion controls. In practice, the high temperature and relatively low volumetric flow of the engine exhaust eliminates post-combustion controls from consideration. Table A-3 summarizes recent BACT determinations for internal combustion engines.

7.2.1.1 Combustion Process Modifications

This option is incorporated in the engine design. Typical design features include electronic fuel/air ratio and timing controllers, pre-chamber ignition, intercoolers, and lean-burn fuel mix. Currently available new engines include these features as standard equipment; accordingly this measure is deemed the baseline case for purposes of the BACT analysis.

7.2.1.2 Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)

In this technology, nitrogen oxides are reduced to gaseous nitrogen by reaction with ammonia in the presence of a supported precious metal catalyst. The SCR system includes a catalyst module downstream of the engine exhaust. Just upstream of the catalyst, a reagent liquid (typically ammonia or urea solution) is injected directly into the exhaust stream. The method is considered feasible with lean-burn internal combustion engines.

7.2.1.3 Non-Selective Catalytic Reduction (NSCR)

Similar to automobile catalytic converters, this method employs noble metal catalysts to oxidize nitrogen oxides to molecular nitrogen. It operates in regimes with less than four percent oxygen in the exhaust, which corresponds to fuel-rich operation. The method is not feasible with lean-burn internal combustion engines.

7.2.2 Energy and Environmental Considerations

There are several distinguishing factors between the two technically-feasible options with regard to energy and environmental impacts. One drawback associated with SCR systems is the environmental risk of handling and using ammonia reagent solutions. Most SCR catalyst modules can operate well without excess reagent. However, this requires particular attention to the controlled injection of the reagent in response to changes in load, temperature, and other parameters. Absent an emergency situation, the proposed fire pump engines will only operate infrequently for brief testing and maintenance checks (Subpart IIII limits these checks to 100 hours per year). These short, transient operating periods significantly reduce the effectiveness of the post-combustion controls.

Further, it should be assumed that ammonia emissions associated with SCR operation will occur under some or all operating conditions. This represents an additional air pollutant that is not emitted when SCR is not used for these engines. Also, the handling and storage of substantial volumes of the required ammonia or urea reagent solutions can pose an additional safety risk to facility personnel, and the risk of environmental harm in the event of an accidental release.

The SCR catalyst requires periodic cleaning due to fouling of the surfaces due to the presence of trace contaminants, such as sulfur compounds, particulate, and organic species. This requirement generates a secondary waste stream of contaminated cleaning solutions that must be disposed as hazardous waste.

When SCR or any add-on emission control technology is used, additional auxiliary equipment such as pumps and motors must be added. Also, the presence of the catalyst module adds an increment of pressure drop to the exhaust train. To avoid a substantial drop-off in engine performance, the SCR modules must be designed to minimize the increase in back pressure. However, the energy requirements of auxiliary equipment and even minor back-pressure increases reduce the net energy efficiency of the plant. In contrast, the implementation of combustion process controls does not require an add-on system with increased energy use by auxiliary equipment, or the use of catalyst and ammonia materials. There is some additional complexity in the engine controls for this option. Proper engine tuning and fuel/air ratio is needed across the full load range to achieve reduced emissions while avoiding a reduction in engine efficiency. The automatic fuel/air ratio controller helps accomplish this objective.

7.2.3 Ranking of Control Options

With regard to NO_X emission abatement, the ranking of the technically-feasible options is straightforward. The use of SCR offers the highest potential level of control for the proposed diesel-fired emergency engines. Up to 90 percent reduction in NO_X mass emission at all load levels is claimed for typical internal combustion engines.

The option offering the next highest control level is combustion process modifications, as would be implemented as standard equipment (i.e. no additional cost) in the selected engines. Advanced combustion design allows the engines to operate at rated horsepower, while burning an optimized fuel mix. This feature includes ignition timing retard to reduce cylinder temperatures for lean mixtures. The controls are also designed to optimize the air/fuel ratio and ignition timing in response to actual operating conditions.

7.2.4 Economic Analysis for Controls

Since advanced NO_X controls is a standard feature of the currently available new engines, the emissions reported by vendors for this package are taken as the base case in this BACT analysis. Addition of SCR is then analyzed as the next incremental control technology, in terms of both control level and cost.

The annualized operating costs for addition of SCR to the fire water pump engine would be about $44,000 per year. The estimated total capital investment is almost $127,000, based on purchased equipment cost estimates. Capital recovery is the single largest annual expense, based on 7 percent prevailing interest rate, and 10-year service period. Additional maintenance charges are also encountered for operation of the systems and annual catalyst cleaning. This investment would provide about 0.11 tons of NO_X reduction per year, assuming 90 percent emission control

efficiency. Cost-effectiveness is more than $385,000 per ton, which represents a prohibitively high cost for this BACT option (see attached calculations).

7.2.5 Proposed BACT

A cost effectiveness analysis has shown that use of SCR is cost prohibitive as a more-stringent control for the proposed fire water pump engines. The proposed BACT for these engines is the suite of combustion modifications supplied as standard equipment with the candidate types of engines which enable the manufacturer to certify the engine under Subpart IIII. As required by Subpart IIII, non-emergency hours of operation would be limited to 100 hours per year.

7.3 CO and VOC BACT

As for NO_X, CO and VOC emissions for the proposed fire water pump engines would be certified by the manufacturer to achieve the applicable standards in Subpart IIII, and would be operated no more than 100 hours per year in a non-emergency mode, as required by Subpart IIII.

7.3.1 Technically-Feasible Controls

For CO emissions, the commercially available control means for IC engines are:

Combustion Process Modifications - This option is implemented in the design of the internal combustion engine. Typical design features include an electronic fuel/air ratio control and ignition retard, turbocharging, intercoolers, and lean-burn fuel mix. Currently available engines include these features as standard equipment, so these measures are used as the base case for the BACT cost-effectiveness analysis.

Catalytic Oxidation – This control technology employs a module containing an oxidation catalyst that is located in the exhaust path of the engines. In the catalyst module, CO and VOCs diffuse through the surfaces of a ceramic honeycomb structure coated with noble metal catalyst particles. Oxidation reactions on the catalyst surface forms carbon dioxide and water. Typical vendor indications are that 95 percent reduction in CO and 50 percent reduction in VOC emissions should be achieved.

7.3.2 Cost Effectiveness Analysis

Given the low number of routine operating hours per year, the cost of catalytic oxidation for CO and VOC control will be prohibitive. The estimated annualized cost to add catalytic oxidation to the fire water pump engines is approximately $30,300. This investment would reduce CO and VOC emissions by 0.013 and 0.0017 tons per year, respectively, assuming a 95 percent reduction in emissions and 100 hours per year of non-emergency operation. Cost effectiveness for this equipment would be more than $2,100,000 per ton of CO and VOC abated for the fire pump engines, which represents a prohibitively high cost for this BACT option.

7.3.3 Proposed BACT

Based on the cost effectiveness analysis for application of catalytic oxidation as a more-stringent increment of control, the proposed BACT for the fire pump engines is the suite of combustion modifications supplied by the manufacturer as standard equipment that enable the engine to meet the emission standards in Subpart IIII. Annual emissions would be limited by restricting non-emergency hours of operation to 100 hours per year as required by Subpart IIII.

7.4 SO_2 and PM BACT

The proposed fire pump engines will use ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel which has a sulfur content of no more than 0.0015 percent (15 ppm) by weight. Given the low emission rates expected as a result of using ULSD fuel, there are no available technologies beyond good combustion controls that are considered to provide feasible or cost effective emission control. Use of engines certified by manufacturers to meet Subpart IIII emission standards, use of ULSD fuel, and limitation of non-emergency operation to no more than 100 hours per year (as required by Subpart IIII) will provide low emissions of SO_2 and PM, and are proposed as BACT measures for these pollutants.

7.5 GHG BACT

The proposed facility design includes a diesel-fueled air compressor, emergency generator, and firewater pump. These three units are emergency equipment, and, therefore, planned operation will be restricted to 34 hours per year testing and maintenance.

7.5.1 Identify Available Control Alternatives

The first step of a top-down BACT analysis is to identify all available pollutant reduction options. Options typically fall into three categories: inherently low-emitting processes, clean fuels, and add-on control technologies.

The purpose of the three diesel-fueled engines associated with the project is to provide quickly deployable sources of power that rely on an immediately available fuel source for use during emergency situations. The limited operation proposed for the engines under non-emergency conditions is solely intended to maintain the engines in proper working order to enable them to fulfill their emergency role should that become necessary.

Diesel engines are a well-developed technology with a long-standing reputation for reliability, and diesel fuel is a stable, easily stored source of energy. These qualities make a diesel engine the ideal candidate to supply the critical power needs of a facility when grid power is unavailable. While lower emitting processes and cleaner (i.e., lower carbon-containing) fuels undoubtedly exist, none offer the unique qualities that a diesel engine can provide for emergency power services. For this reason, no alternative processes or fuels are considered for this analysis. However, within the category of reliable diesel engines that provide sufficient power for the assigned task, use of the most efficient available model will result in the least GHG emissions.

GHG-reducing add-on technologies exist, and have been discussed at length in this document for application to natural gas-fired combustion units and process vents. Because the engines must be available quickly and reliably, add-on controls that complicate operation and potentially reduce engine readiness compromise the emergency role of the engines, and are therefore unacceptable for consideration as GHG-reducing technologies for emergency diesel engines.

7.5.2 Eliminate Technically Infeasible Alternatives

In the second step of a top-down BACT analysis, the available pollutant reduction options listed in Step 1 are considered, and, if found to be technically infeasible for the specific emission unit under review, eliminated.

Use of the most efficient diesel engine that is capable of reliably providing sufficient power in timely manner is a technically feasible means of limiting GHG emissions from the emergency diesel engines.

7.5.3 Rank Technically Feasible Alternatives

In Step 3, the remaining alternatives that have not been removed from consideration due to technical infeasibility, are ranked, starting with the most effective.

The only alternative considered is the use of the most efficient diesel engines that do not compromise the availability and rapid deployment of the engines for emergency duty.

7.5.4 Evaluate Economic, Energy, and Environmental Impacts

Because only one alternative is considered, there is no opportunity to compare and contrast the collateral impacts of competing technologies.

7.5.5 Selection of BACT

Based on the analysis presented here, Tesoro-Savage proposes that BACT for GHGs from the diesel-fueled engines used to power the emergency fire water pumps is the use of the most efficient engines capable of providing reliable and timely operation to fulfill the assigned emergency roles. At this evolutionary stage of the project, specific units have not yet been identified, but they will have a nominal maximum power output of approximately 225 hp or less.

TABLE 1
COST EFFECTIVENESS CALCULATIONS
Catalytic Oxidation System
Natural Gas-Fired 62 MMBtu/hr Boiler

Cost Item	Factor	Cost
Direct Costs		
Purchased Equipment Costs		
Catalytic Oxidizer[1,2]	A	265,105
Sales Tax[1]	0.03A	7,953
Purchased Equipment Cost (PEC)	B	273,058
Direct Installation Costs[1]		
Foundations & Supports	0.08B	21,845
Handling & Erection	0.14B	38,228
Electrical	0.04B	10,922
Piping	0.02B	5,461
Insulation for Ductwork	0.01B	2,731
Painting	0.01B	2,731
Direct Installation Cost		81,917
Total Direct Costs (DC)		354,975
Indirect Costs		
Installation[1]		
Engineering	0.10B	27,306
Construction & Field Expenses	0.05B	13,653
Contractor Fees	0.10B	27,306
Start-Up	0.02B	5,461
Performance Test	0.01B	2,731
Contingencies	0.03B	2,731
Indirect Installation		79,187
Total Indirect Costs (IC)		79,187
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT = DC + IC		**434,162**
Direct Annual Costs		
Operating Labor[1,4]		
Operator	0.25 hours/shift	9,661
Supervisor	15% of operator	1,449
Total Operating Labor		11,110
Maintenance[1,4]		
Labor	0.25 hours/shift	9,661
Materials	100% of maintenance labor	9,661
Replacement Catalyst Cost	1 catalyst bed every 4 years	16,533
Total Maintenance		19,321
Utilities[5]		
Electricity	23.8 kWh @ $0.05/kWh	10,405
Total Utilities		10,405
Total Direct Annual Costs (DAC)		**40,836**
Indirect Annual Costs		
Overhead[1]	60% of operating, supervisor, maintenance labor & materials	18,259
Administrative Charges[1]	0.02TCI	8,683
Property Taxes[1]	0.01TCI	4,342
Insurance[1]	0.01TCI	4,342
Capital Recovery Factor[6]	-----	0.1424
Capital Recovery1	(CRF)(TCI)	61,825
Total Indirect Annual Costs (IAC)		**97,450**
TOTAL ANNUAL COST = DAC + IAC		**138,286**
Total of CO & VOC emissions with good combustion practices	tons/yr	11.1
Total of CO & VOC emissions with catalytic oxidizer	tons/yr	1.6
Percent reduction from baseline		85%
Total emissions reduction	tons/yr	9.4
Cost per Ton Controlled	**$/ton**	**14,651**

[1] Costs were assumed using EPA Air Pollution Control Cost Manual - 6th Edition (EPA-452/B-02-001). The costs used were based on estimates for a Fixed-Bed Catalytic Oxidizer assuming no energy recovery

[2] The costs were also adjusted for inflation using an inflation rate of 40 percent (1999 to 2013), which was determined using a Consumer Price Index (CPI) Inflation Calculator provided by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (http://www.bls.gov/data/inflation_calculator.htm)

[3] Calalyst Replacement was assumed to take place every four years; cost was calcluated using EPA Air Pollution Control Cost Manual - 6th Edition (EPA-452/B-02-001), Section 3.2 (VOC Destruction Controls), Chapter 2 (Incineration), pages 2-34, 35, and 46; assumed a space velocity of 10,000 1/hr, and a catalyst cost of $650/ft3.

[4] Calculations assume 2,190 hours of operation per year, 8 hours per shift, assuming 0.5 hours per shift related to catalytic oxidizer with employees paid at the rate of $35.29 per hour (which is comparable to the wages paid for similar control equipment).

[5] The total utilities cost was caclulated using EPA Air Pollution Control Cost Manual - 6th Edition (EPA-452/B-02-001), Section 3.2 (VOC Destruction Controls), Chapter 2 (Incineration), pages 2-43 and 46. Assumed a pressure drop of 6 in H2O, and an electricity cost of $0.05/kWh

[6] The capital recovery factor was calculated assuming a 10-year equipment life and a 7% interest rate

TABLE 2
COST EFFECTIVENESS CALCULATIONS
Catalytic Oxidation System
Natural Gas-Fired 12.5 MMBtu/hr Boiler

Cost Item	Factor	Cost
Direct Costs		
Purchased Equipment Costs		
Catalytic Oxidizer[1,2]	A	118,012
Sales Tax[1]	0.03A	3,540
Purchased Equipment Cost (PEC)	B	121,552
Direct Installation Costs[1]		
Foundations & Supports	0.08B	9,724
Handling & Erection	0.14B	17,017
Electrical	0.04B	4,862
Piping	0.02B	2,431
Insulation for Ductwork	0.01B	1,216
Painting	0.01B	1,216
Direct Installation Cost		36,466
Total Direct Costs (DC)		158,018
Indirect Costs		
Installation[1]		
Engineering	0.10B	12,155
Construction & Field Expenses	0.05B	6,078
Contractor Fees	0.10B	12,155
Start-Up	0.02B	2,431
Performance Test	0.01B	1,216
Contingencies	0.03B	1,216
Indirect Installation		35,250
Total Indirect Costs (IC)		35,250
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT = DC + IC		**193,268**
Direct Annual Costs		
Operating Labor[1,4]		
Operator	0.25 hours/shift	9,661
Supervisor	15% of operator	1,449
Total Operating Labor		11,110
Maintenance[1,4]		
Labor	0.25 hours/shift	9,661
Materials	100% of maintenance labor	9,661
Replacement Catalyst Cost[3]	1 new catalyst bed every 4 years	3,766
Total Maintenance		19,321
Utilities[5]		
Electricity	5.45 kWh @ $0.05/kWh	2,389
Total Utilities		2,389
Total Direct Annual Costs (DAC)		**32,820**
Indirect Annual Costs		
Overhead[1]	60% of operating, supervisor, maintenance labor & materials	18,259
Administrative Charges[1]	0.02TCI	3,865
Property Taxes[1]	0.01TCI	1,933
Insurance[1]	0.01TCI	1,933
Capital Recovery Factor[6]	-----	0.1424
Capital Recovery1	(CRF)(TCI)	27,521
Total Indirect Annual Costs (IAC)		**53,511**
TOTAL ANNUAL COST = DAC + IAC		**86,331**
Total of CO & VOC emissions with good combustion practices	tons/yr	2.2
Total of CO & VOC emissions with catalytic oxidizer	tons/yr	0.3
Percent reduction from baseline		85%
Total emissions reduction	tons/yr	1.9
Cost per Ton Controlled	**$/ton**	**45,112**

[1] Costs were assumed using EPA Air Pollution Control Cost Manual - 6th Edition (EPA-452/B-02-001), Section 3.2 (VOC Destruction Controls), Chapter 2 (Incineration), page 2-38. The costs used were based on estimates for a fixed-bed catalytic oxidizer assuming no energy recovery

[2] The costs were also adjusted for inflation using an inflation rate of 40 percent (1999 to 2013), which was determined using a Consumer Price Index (CPI) Inflation Calculator provided by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (http://www.bls.gov/data/inflation_calculator.htm)

[3] Calalyst Replacement was assumed to take place every four years; cost was calcluated using EPA Air Pollution Control Cost Manual - 6th Edition (EPA-452/B-02-001), Section 3.2 (VOC Destruction Controls), Chapter 2 (Incineration), pages 2-34, 35, and 46; assumed a space velocity of 10,000 1/hr, and a catalyst cost of $650/ft3.

[4] Calculations assume 8.760 hours of operation per year, 8 hours per shift, assuming 0.25 hours per shift related to catalytic oxidizer with employees paid at the rate of $35.29 per hour (which is comparable to the wages paid for similar control equipment).

[5] The total utilities cost was caclulated using EPA Air Pollution Control Cost Manual - 6th Edition (EPA-452/B-02-001), Section 3.2 (VOC Destruction Controls), Chapter 2 (Incineration), pages 2-43 and 46. Assumed a pressure drop of 6 in H2O, and an electricity cost of $0.05/kWh

[6] The capital recovery factor was calculated assuming a 10-year equipment life and a 7% interest rate

TABLE 3
COST EFFECTIVENESS CALCULATIONS
Selective Catalytic Reduction System
Emergency Diesel Fire Pump 225 hp

Cost Item	Factor	Cost
Direct Costs		
Purchased Equipment Costs		
Selective Catalyst Reduction[1]	A	85,000
Sales Tax	0.03A	2,550
Purchased Equipment Cost (PEC)	B	87,550
Direct Installation Costs[2]		
Foundations & Supports	-----	-----
Handling & Erection	-----	-----
Electrical	-----	-----
Piping	-----	-----
Insulation for Ductwork	-----	-----
Painting	-----	-----
Direct Installation Cost	0.25B	21,888
Total Direct Costs (DC)		109,438
Indirect Costs		
Installation[2]		
Engineering	-----	-----
Construction & Field Expenses	-----	-----
Contractor Fees	-----	-----
Start-Up	-----	-----
Contingencies	-----	-----
Indirect Installation	0.20B	17,510
Total Indirect Costs (IC)		17,510
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT = DC + IC		**126,948**
Direct Annual Costs		
Operating Labor[3]		
Operator	34 hours/yr	1,200
Supervisor	15% of operator	180
Total Operating Labor		1,380
Maintenance[3]		
Labor	-----	-----
Materials	-----	-----
Total Maintenance	0.10B	8,755
Utilities[4]		
Electricity	1 kWh @ $0.05/kWh	2
Total Utilities		2
Catalyst Cost[5]		
Catalyst Replacement	Catalyst life > SCR Service Life	Negligible
Total Catalyst Cost	-----	-----
Miscellaneous[6]		
Performance Tests	-----	3,190
Record Keeping & Reporting	-----	1,039
Total Miscellaneous Costs		4,229
Total Direct Annual Costs (DAC)		**14,366**
Indirect Annual Costs		
Overhead[2]	60% of operating, supervisor, maintenance labor & materials	6,081
Administrative Charges[2]	0.02TCI	2,539
Property Taxes[2]	0.01TCI	1,269
Insurance[2]	0.01TCI	1,269
Capital Recovery Factor[7]	-----	0.1424
Capital Recovery[2]	(CRF)(TCI)	18,077
Total Indirect Annual Costs (IAC)		**29,236**
TOTAL ANNUAL COST = DAC + IAC		**43,602**
Total NOx emissions with good combustion practices	tons/yr	0.126
Total NOx emissions with SCR	tons/yr	0.0126
Percent reduction from baseline		90%
Total emissions reduction	tons/yr	0.113
Cost per Ton Controlled	**$/ton**	**385,217**

[1] Captial cost of equipment was taken from a quote for an SCR system to be applied to a diesel-fired engine from Johnson-Matthey.

[2] These factors were taken from Table 6-2 of the Alternative Control Techniques (ACT) Document - Internal Combustion NOx Part 1 & 2 dated 7-21-1997 (EPA-453/R-93-032)

[3] Calculations assume 34 hours of non-emergency operation per year, with employees paid at the rate of $35.29 per hour (which is comparable to the wages paid for similar control equipment).

[4] The total utilities cost was caclulated assuming 1 kWh electricity usage at a cost of $0.05/kWh to operate the ammonia pump.

[5] Because of the limited operation schedule for the generator, the initial catalyst charge would last for the projected service life of the unit.

[6] These miscellaneous costs are comparable to costs for similar functions for comparable control equipment.

[7] The capital recovery factor was calculated assuming a 10-year equipment life and a 7% interest rate

Table A-1 Recent RBLC Entries for Natural Gas-Fired Boilers Less Than 100 MMBtu/hr

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	System Description	Maximum Production Rate	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
FL-0335	09-05-12	Klauser Holding USA, Inc.	Suwannee County, FL	Boiler	46 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.036 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.039 lb/MMBtu $PM_{10}/PM_{2.5}$ – 2 gr of s/100 scf SO_2 – 2 gr of s/100 scf VOC – 0.003 lb/MMBtu	LNB, FGR, GCP	BACT-PSD, Other Case-by-Case
NJ-0079	07-25-12	CPV Shore, LLC	Middlesex, NJ	Boiler	91.6 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.01 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.038 lb/MMBtu $PM_{10}/PM_{2.5}$ – 0.005 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0018 lb/MMBtu VOC – 0.0015 lb/MMBtu	LSF, LNB, GCP	LAER, Other Case-by-Case, BACT-PSD
OH-0350	07-18-12	Republic Steel	Lorain, OH	Boiler	65 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.07 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.04 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0074 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0006 lb/MMBtu VOC – 0.0054 lb/MMBtu	GCP	BACT-PSD
CA-1189	01-24-12	Petrorock – Tunnell Lease	Santa Barbara, CA	Boiler	2 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 20 ppmvd @ 3% O_2	LNB	Other Case-by-Case
CA-1192	06-21-11	Avenal Power Center, LLC	Kings, CA	Auxiliary Boilers	37.4 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 9 ppmvd CO – 50 ppmvd PM_{10} – 0.0034 gr/dscf	ULNB, LSF, Operational Restriction of 46,675 MMBtu/yr	BACT-PSD
CA-1185	06-07-11	Santa Barbara Airport	Santa Barbara, CA	Boiler	3 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 12 ppmvd @ 3% O_2 CO – 100 ppmvd @ 3% O_2	GCP, FGR	Other Case-by-Case

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	System Description	Maximum Production Rate	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
LA-0246	12-31-10	Valero Refining – New Orleans, LLC	St. Charles, LA	Boiler	99 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.04 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.082 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0075 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.026 lb/MMBtu VOC – 0.0054 lb/MMBtu	GCP	BACT-PSD
OR-0048	12-29-10	Portland General Electric	Morrow, OR	Boiler	91 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.05 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 2.5 lb/MMcf	LNB, CF	BACT-PSD
MO-0082	10-05-10	Archer Daniels Midland	Audrain County, MO	Boiler	85.6 MMBtu/hr	VOC – 0.0055 lb/MMBtu	GCP	BACT-PSD
LA-0240	06-14-10	Flopam, Inc.	Iberville Parish, LA	Boiler	25.1 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 9 ppmv CO – 0.037 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.005 lb/MMBtu VOC – 0.008 lb/MMBtu	ULNB, LSF, GCP	LAER (NO_X, VOC), BACT-PSD
CA-1191	03-11-10	City of Victorville	Victorville, CA	Auxiliary Boilers	35 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 9 ppmvd CO – 50 ppmvd $PM_{2.5}$ – 0.2 gr/100 dscf	Restricted Hours of Operation (500), LSF	BACT-PSD
NV-0049	08-20-09	Harrah's Operating Company, Inc.	Clark County, NV	Boilers	14.3, 16.8, 24, 31.4, 33.5, and 35.4 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.0353, 0.03, 0.0108, 0.0306, 0.0367, and 0.035 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.0705, 0.0173, 0.037, 0.0172, 0.0075, and 0.0073 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0075, 0.0077, 0.0075, 0.0076, 0.0075, and 0.0076 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0006, 0.0042, 0.0006, 0.0006, 0.0006, and 0.0006 lb/MMBtu VOC – 0.0054 lb/MMBtu	LNB, FGR, LSF, GCP	BACT-PSD (NO_X, SO_2), Other Case-by-Case
NH-0015	02-27-09	Concord Steam Corp.	Merrimack County, NH	Auxiliary Boiler	76.8 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.049 lb/MMBtu	LNB, FGR, Restricted Hours of Operation (700)	LAER

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	System Description	Maximum Production Rate	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
OK-0135	02-23-09	Pryor Plant Chemical Co.	Mayes County, OK	Boilers	80 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.05 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.0825 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.00625 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0025 lb/MMBtu VOC 0.00625 lb/MMBtu	LNB, GCP	BACT - PSD
OK-0137	02-09-09	ConocoPhillips	Kay County, OK	Boilers	95 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.036 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.04 lb/MMBtu	ULNB, GCP	BACT-PSD
OK-0129	01-23-09	AEC, Inc.	Mayes County, OK	Auxiliary Boiler	33.5 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.07 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.15 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0009 lb/MMBtu VOC – 0.016 lb/MMBtu	LNB, LSF, GCP	BACT-PSD
MD-0040	11-12-08	Competitive Power Ventures, Inc.	Charles County, MD	Boiler	93 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.011 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.02 lb/MMBtu $PM_{10}/PM_{2.5}$ – 0.005 lb/MMBtu VOC – 0.002 lb/MMBtu	LNB, FGR, LSF	LAER ($PM_{2.5}$, VOC), BACT-PSD
OH-0323	06-05-08	Titan Tire Corp.	Williams County, OH	Boiler	50.4 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.049 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.082 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0019 lb/MMBtu VOC – 0.0054 lb/MMBtu	None	BACT-PSD (NO_X, CO, VOC)
NV-0047	02-26-08	Nellis AFB	Clark County, NV	Boilers	6.5 MMBtu/hr (representative of 125 regulated units)	NO_X – 25 ppmvd @ 3% O_2 CO – 50 ppmvd @ 3% O_2 PM_{10} – 0.0077 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0015 lb/MMBtu VOC – 0.0062 lb/MMBtu	LNB, FGR, LSF	BACT-PSD (SO_2), Other Case-by-Case
MD-0037	01-28-08	Medimmune, Inc.	Frederick County, MD	Boilers/Heaters	29.4 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.011 lb/MMBtu	ULNB	LAER
MN-0070	09-07-07	Minnesota Steel Industries, Inc.	Itasca County, MN	Boilers/Heaters	99 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.0035 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.08 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0025 gr/dscf	None	BACT-PSD

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	System Description	Maximum Production Rate	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
AL-0230	08-17-07	Thyssen-Krupp Steel and Stainless USA, LLC	Mobile County, AL	Boilers	64.9 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.035 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.04 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0076 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0006 lb/MMBtu VOC -0.0055 lb/MMBtu	ULNB, FGR	BACT-PSD
GA-0130	07-27-07	Kia Motors	Troup County, GA	Boilers	30 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 30 ppm @ 3% O_2	LNB	BACT-PSD
AL-0231	06-12-07	Nucor Corp.	Morgan County, AL	Boiler	95 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.035 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.061 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0076 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0006 lb/MMBtu VOC -0.0026 lb/MMBtu	ULNB	BACT-PSD
OH-0309	05-03-07	Daimler Chrysler Corp.	Lucas County, OH	Boiler	20.4 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.035 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.083 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0075 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0006 lb/MMBtu VOC -0.0054 lb/MMBtu	LNB, FGR	LAER (NO_X, VOC), BACT-PSD
MS-0085	01-31-07	Dart Container Corp., LLC	Clarke County, MS	Boiler	33.5 MMBtu/hr	VOC – 0.0055 lb/MMBtu	None	BACT-PSD
FL-0285	01-26-07	Progress Energy Florida (PEF)	Pinnellas County, FL	Auxiliary Boiler	99 MMBtu/hr	CO – 0.08 lb/MMBtu	LSF	BACT-PSD
FL-0286	01-10-07	Florida Power And Light Company	West Palm Beach County, FL	Auxiliary Boiler	99.8 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.05 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.08 lb/MMBtu PM_{10}/SO_2 – 2 gr/100 scf	LSF	BACT-PSD
NV-0044	01-04-07	Harrah's Operating Company, Inc.	Clark County, NV	Boilers	35.4 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.035 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.036 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0075 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.001 lb/MMBtu VOC -0.005 lb/MMBtu	LNB, FGR, LSF, GCP	BACT-PSD

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	System Description	Maximum Production Rate	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
TX-0501	07-11-06	Texstar FS, LP	Henderson County, TX	Boiler	93 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.090 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.076 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0069 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.00054 lb/MMBtu VOC -0.0049 lb/MMBtu	None	BACT-PSD
WA-0316	06-14-06	Northwest Pipeline Co.	Skagit County, WA	Boiler	4.19 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.04 lb/MMBtu	GCP	BACT-PSD
CA-1128	05-16-06	Cottage Health Care	Santa Barbara County, CA	Boiler	25 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 9 ppmv @ 3% O_2 CO – 50 ppmv @ 3% O_2	ULNB	BACT-PSD
NV-0048	05-16-06	Kern River Gas Transmission Co.	Clark County, NV	Boiler	3.85 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.1 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.083 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0078 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0015 lb/MMBtu VOC -0.005 lb/MMBtu	LSF, GCP	BACT-PSD (SO_2), Other Case-by-Case
NY-0095	05-10-06	Caithness Bellport, LLC	Suffolk County, NY	Auxiliary Boiler	29.4 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.011 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.036 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} – 0.0033 lb/MMBtu SO_2 – 0.0005 lb/MMBtu	LNB, FGR, LSF, GCP	BACT-PSD
AR-0090	04-03-06	Nucor Steel	Mississippi, AR	Boilers	12.6 MMBtu/hr	NO_X – 0.075 lb/MMBtu CO – 0.084 lb/MMBtu PM_{10} - SO_2 - VOC -	LNB, GCP	BACT-PSD (except SO_2)
CA-1127	09-27-05	Genentech, Inc.	San Mateo County, CA	Boiler	97 MMBtu/hr	NO_X - CO -	ULNB	BACT-PSD
AK-0062	08-19-05	BP Exploration Alaska	North Slope Borough, AK	Reboiler	1.34 MMBtu/hr	NO_X - CO - SO_2 -	LSF, GCP	BACT-PSD

TABLE A-2. FUGITIVE EMISSIONS REGULATIONS COMPARISON TABLE

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Stream Applicability	> 5% VHAP by weight In organic HAP service > 300 hrs	> 5% VHAP by weight or as defined in the referencing Subpart	Elastomer Product Process Units	> 5% VHAP by weight In organic HAP service > 300 hrs	5% wt of the sum of Class I and II organics TAPs or >10% wt of the sum of Class I, II and III organic TAPs	> 10% VOC by weight	> 5% VHAP by weight In organic HAP service > 300 hrs	5% wt of the sum of Class I and II organics TAPs or >10% wt of the sum of Class I, II and III organic TAPs	>10% VOC by weight For sources in non-attainment areas for ozone	>10% wt VTAP (vinyl chloride or benzene)	> 10% VOC by weight	> 5% VHAP by weight or as defined in the referencing Subpart	> 10% by weight	>10% VOC by volume (2121)	"In Gasoline Service" (R) or "In Hydrogen Fluoride Service", as defined
Leak Definition	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 500 **HL:** No visual/500 **Pumps-LL:** 1,000 **HL:** No visual/2,000 **Compressors:** 500 **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:** 500 **Liquid:** No visual/ 500 **Connectors:** 500 **Agitators:** 10,000 **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 500 **HL:** No visual/500 **Pumps-LL:** 5,000 – polymers 2,000 – food/med 1,000 – other **HL:** 5,000 – polymers 2,000 – food/med 2,000 – other **Compressors:** 500 **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:** 500 **Liquid:** No visual/ 500 **Connectors:**500 **Agitators:** 10,000 **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 500 **HL:** No visual/500 **Pumps-LL:** 1,000 **HL:** No visual/2,000 **Compressors:** 500 **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:**500 **Liquid:** 500 **Connectors:** 500 **Agitators:** No visual leak **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 500 **HL:** No visual/500 **Pumps-LL:** No visual/2,000 **HL:** No visual/2,000 **Compressors:** 500 **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:**500 **Liquid:** No visual/ 500 **Connectors:** 500 **Agitators:** No visual/10,000 **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 200 / 500 **HL:** No visual/1,000 **Pumps-LL:** 2,000 **HL:** No visual/2,000 **Compressors:** 5,000 **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:** 500 **Liquid:** No visual/ 1,000 **Connectors:** 1,000 **Agitators-HL:** 10,000 **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 500 **HL:** No visual/10,000 **Pumps-LL:** 5,000 – monomer 2,000 – other **HL:** No visual/10,000 **Compressors:** Seal system failure **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:** 500 **Liquid:** No visual/ 10,000 **Connectors-Gas/ LL:** 500 **HL:** No visual/10,000 **Agitators:** No visual leak **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 1,000 **HL:** No visual/1,000 **Pumps-LL:** 2,000 **HL:** Reciprocating pumps exempt **Compressors:** 500 **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:** 500 **Liquid:** No visual/ 500 **Connectors:** 1,000 **Agitators:** 10,000 **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 1,000 **HL:** No visual/1,000 **Pumps-LL:** 2,000 **HL:** No visual/2,000 **Compressors:** 5,000 **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:** 500 **Liquid:** No visual/ 1,000 **Connectors:** 1,000 **Agitators-HL:** 10,000 **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 1,000 **HL:** No visual/1,000 **Pumps-LL:** 5,000 **HL:** No visual/5,000 **Compressors:** 5,000 **CVS:** No visual **PRVs-Gas:** 1,000 **Liquid:** No visual/ 1,000 **Connectors:** No visual /1,000 **Agitators:** 10,000 **Process Drains:** 1,000 **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 10,000 **HL:** No visual /10,000 **Pumps-LL:** 10,000 **HL:** No visual /10,000 **Compressors:** No visual leak **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas**:500 **Liquid**: 10,000 **(HH)All:** 10,000 **Connectors:** No visual leak **Agitators:** No visual leak **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 10,000 **HL:** No visual/10,000 **Pumps-LL:** 10,000 **HL:** No visual/10,000 **Compressors:** Seal system failure **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:** 500 **Liquid:** No visual/ 10,000 **Connectors:** No visual/10,000 **Agitators:** No visual leak **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 10,000 **HL:** No visual/10,000 **Pumps-LL:** 10,000 **Pumps-HL:** No visual/10,000 **Compressors:** Seal system failure **CVS:** 500 **PRVs-Gas:** 500 **Liquid:** No visual/ 10,000 **Connectors:** No visual/10,000 **Agitators:** No visual leak/10,000 **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**Valves-Gas/LL:** 10,000 **HL:** No visual/10,000 **Pumps-LL:** 10,000 **HL:** No visual/10,000 **Compressors:** 10,000 **CVS:** 10,000 **PRVs-Gas:** 10,000 **Liquid:** 10,000 **Connectors:** Visual **Agitators:** No visual leak **Process Drains:** No visual leak **Sampling Points:** No visual leak	**All equipment:** 10,000 Subpart III – annually or after reinstallation	**All equipment:** Evidence of potential leak detected by visual, audible, or olfactory means.
Leak Definition	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual/500 **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual/500 **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** 500 **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual/500 **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual/1,000 **Open-ended lines:** 1,000	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual leak **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual/1,000 **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual/1,000 **Open-ended lines:** 1,000	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual leak **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual leak **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual leak **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual leak **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**SurgeCtrlVessel:** No visual leak **Instrument Systems:** No visual leak **Open-ended lines:** No visual leak	**All equipment:** 10,000	

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Monitoring Frequency: Light Liquid valves	Monthly if >2% leaking Quarterly if <2% leaking Every 2 qtrs if < 1% leaking Every 4 qtrs if <0.5% leaking	Monthly if >2% leaking Quarterly if <2% leaking Every 2 qtrs if < 1% leaking Every 4 qtrs if <0.5% leaking	Monthly if >2% leaking Quarterly if <2% leaking Every 2 qtrs if < 1% leaking Every 4 qtrs if <0.5% leaking	Monthly if >2% leaking Quarterly if <2% leaking Every 2 qtrs if < 1% leaking Every 4 qtrs if <0.5% leaking Every 2 years if <0.25%	Monthly if > 4% Quarterly if < 4%	Monthly If ND leak for 2 successive months = quarterly	**Monthly:** ->5% (with connectors) ->4%(without) **Quarterly:** - <5% (with connectors) - <4% (without) **Semiannual:** - <4% (with) - <3% (without) **Annual:** - <3% (with) - <2% (without)	Monthly if > 4% Quarterly if < 4%	Quarterly	Monthly	Monthly If ND leak for 2 successive months = quarterly	Monthly If ND leak for 2 successive months = quarterly	Monthly If ND leak for 2 successive months = quarterly	Quarterly Annually (pipeline valves)	Monthly (63 R) -or- Once per shift (63 YY)
Monitoring Frequency: Gas Valves	Monthly if >2% leaking Quarterly if <2% leaking Every 2 qtrs if < 1% leaking Every 4 qtrs if <0.5% leaking	Monthly if >2% leaking Quarterly if <2% leaking Every 2 qtrs if < 1% leaking Every 4 qtrs if <0.5% leaking	Monthly if >2% leaking Quarterly if <2% leaking Every 2 qtrs if < 1% leaking Every 4 qtrs if <0.5% leaking	Monthly if >2% leaking Quarterly if <2% leaking Every 2 qtrs if < 1% leaking Every 4 qtrs if <0.5% leaking Every 2 years if <0.25%	Monthly if > 4% Quarterly if < 4%	Monthly If ND leak for 2 successive months = quarterly	**Monthly:** ->5% (with connectors) ->4%(without) **Quarterly:** - <5% (with connectors) - <4% (without) **Semiannual:** - <4% (with) - <3% (without) **Annual:** - <3% (with) - <2% (without)	Monthly if > 4% Quarterly if < 4%	Quarterly	Monthly	Monthly If ND leak for 2 successive months = quarterly	Monthly If ND leak for 2 successive months = quarterly	Monthly If ND leak for 2 successive months = quarterly	Quarterly	Monthly (63 R) -or- Once per shift (63 YY)
Monitoring Frequency: Gas Pressure Relief Valves	Monitor within 5 days of a release	Monitor within 5 days of a release	Monitor within 5 days of a release	Monitor within 5 days of a release	Monitor within 5 days of a release	Monitor within 5 days of release	Monitor within 5 days of a release	Monitor within 5 days of a release	Quarterly and within 24 hours of an atmospheric release	Monitor within 5 days of release	Monitor within 5 days of release	Monitor within 5 days of release	Monitor within 5 days of release	Quarterly and within 24 hours of an atmospheric release	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, sound, or smell
Monitoring Frequency: Liquid Pressure Relief Valves	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of a release or detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of a release or detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 24 hours of an atmospheric release	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 24 hours of an atmospheric release	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound
Monitoring Frequency: Light Liquid Pumps	Monthly monitor & weekly visual Pump repair not required unless leak > 2000 ppm	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Quarterly if <3% leaking Monthly if <10% or 3 leaking, whichever is greater	Quarterly monitor & weekly visual	Quarterly monitor & weekly visual (seals)	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Quarterly monitor & weekly visual Pump seals (annually)	Monthly (63 R) -or- Once per shift (63 YY)

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51- Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51- Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Monitoring Frequency: Compressors	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Quarterly Or Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Quarterly Or Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Quarterly monitor (seals)	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Requires a seal system including barrier fluid, sensor, & alarm with zero emissions to atmosphere Check sensor daily	Quarterly monitor & weekly visual (seals)	Monthly (63 R) -or- Once per shift (63 YY)
Monitoring Frequency: Flanges/ Connectors	Initial monitor Monitor annually if >0.5% leaking Monitor biennially if <0.5% leaking Monitor every 4 years if <0.5% leaking for 2 years HL connectors: Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Initial monitor Monitor annually if >0.5% leaking Monitor every 4 years if <0.5% and >0.25% Monitor at least 50% of connectors within four years if <0.25% HL connectors: Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor annually if >0.5% leaking Monitor biennially if <0.5% leaking Monitor every 4 years if <0.5% leaking for 2 years	Initial monitor Monitor annually if >0.5% leaking Monitor biennially if <0.5% leaking Monitor every 4 years if <0.5% leaking for 2 years HL connectors: Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Annually (random 200 or 10% by unit) If <2% leaking = annually If >2% leaking = quarterly until <2% obtained for 4 qrts otherwise monitor all connectors Monitor within 90 days after welding (xray, etc.) or breaking the seal (OVA)	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	**2 Option**s(if monitoring connectors): **Random 200** - monitor within 1st 12months after Phs III date - every 6 mos. if >2% - annual if <2% and >1% - biannaul if <1% and >.5% - every 4 years if <0.5% **Inspection Alternative** - monitor all gas/ vapor connctors within 12 months after Phs III date - inspect all light liquid connectors (> 3 drops/minute) - annual if >2% leaking - biannual if ,2% and >1% leaking - every 4 years if <1% leaking	Annually (random 200 or 10% by unit) If <2% leaking = annually If >2% leaking = quarterly until <2% obtained for 4 qrts otherwise monitor all connectors Monitor within 90 days after welding (xray, etc.) or breaking the seal (OVA)	Weekly visual (no records) Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monthly (63 R) -or- Once per shift (63 YY)
Monitoring Frequency: Process Drains	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Annually monitor	NA	NA	NA	NA	Annually monitor	NA
Monitoring Frequency: Heavy Liquid Equipment	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound. Repaired systems do not require monitoring	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound. Repaired systems do not require monitoring	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound. Repaired systems do not require monitoring	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor if leak suspected by sight, smell, or sound	NA	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor if leak suspected by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Monitoring Frequency: Closed Vent Systems	Hard piping: Initial monitoring Annual visual Duct Work: Annual monitor	Hard piping: Initial monitoring Annual visual Duct Work: Annual monitor	Hard Piping: Annual visual Duct Work: Annual monitor	Hard piping: Initial monitoring Annual visual Duct Work: Annual monitor	Annually monitor	Hard piping: Initial monitoring Annual visual Duct work: Annual monitor	Hard piping: Initial monitoring Annual visual Duct Work: Annual monitor	Annually monitor	NA	Annually monitor	Hard piping: Initial monitoring Annual visual Duct work: Annual monitor	Hard piping: Initial monitoring Annual visual Duct work: Annual monitor	Hard piping: Initial monitoring Annual visual	Monitor if leak suspected by sight, smell, or sound	Hard piping: Initial monitoring Annual visual Duct Work: Annual monitor
Monitoring Frequency: Open-ended valves/lines	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve Monitor annually	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve Monitor if leak suspected by sight, smell, or sound	Requires cap, plug, blind flange, or 2nd valve
Monitoring Frequency: Sampling Points/ Connections	Requires closed purge, closed loop, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge	Requires closed purge, closed loop, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge	Requires closed purge, or closed loop system	Requires closed purge, closed loop, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge	Requires closed purge, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge Zero emissions to atm	Requires closed purge system, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge	Requires closed purge, closed loop, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge	Requires closed purge, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge Zero emissions to atm	NA	Requires closed purge, closed vent system Return or recycle purge Zero purge to atm	Requires closed purge system, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge	Requires closed purge system, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge	Requires closed purge system, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Requires closed purge, closed loop, or closed vent system Return or recycle purge
Monitoring Frequency: Agitators	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	NA	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	Within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	NA	NA	NA	Monthly monitor & weekly visual	NA	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monthly monitor & weekly visual
Monitoring Frequency: Surge Control Vessels and Bottoms Receivers	Requires closed vent system	NA	Requires closed vent system Exempt from requirements if contains a latex and located downstream of stripping operation.	Requires closed vent system	Requires closed vent system	NA	Requires closed vent system	Requires closed vent system	NA	Requires closed vent system	NA	NA	NA	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Requires closed vent system
Monitoring Frequency: Visual Leaks	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound			Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound		Monitor immediately any component leaking based on sight, smell, or sound			Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	NA	Monitor immediately any component leaking based on sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound
Monitoring Frequency: Instrument-ation Systems	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	NA	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	NA	NA	NA	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	NA	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound	Monitor within 5 days of detection by sight, smell, or sound

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Skip periods	**Valves only:** Initial performance of 2% leaks = quarterly Initial performance of 1% leaks = semi-annually **Pumps only:** No skip period only avoid QIP requirements Batch process monitoring Historical performance acceptable without prior approval	**Valves only:** Monthly if >2% Quarterly if <2% Semiannually if <1% Annually if <0.5% Biennally if <0.25% **Pumps only:** No skip period only avoid QIP requirements	**Valves only:** Initial performance of 2% leaks = quarterly Initial performance of 1% leaks = semi-annually **Pumps only:** No skip period only avoid QIP requirements Batch process monitoring	**Valves only:** Initial performance of 2% leaks = quarterly Initial performance of 1% leaks = semi-annually **Pumps only:** No skip period only avoid QIP requirements Batch process monitoring Historical performance acceptable without prior approval	**Valves only:** Not Allowed	**Valves only:** 2 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 1 quarter 5 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 3 quarters	**Valves (with connectors):** Initial performance of 5% leaks = quarterly Initial performance of 4% leaks = semi-annually **Valves (without connectors):** Initial performance of 4% leaks = quarterly Initial performance of 3% leaks = semi-annually **Pumps only:** No skip period only avoid QIP requirements Historical performance acceptable without prior approval	**Valves only:** 2 consecutive quarters <2% = semi-annual 2 consecutive semi-annual < 2% = annual >2% leaking = increase monitoring Historical performance acceptable without prior approval	**Valves only:** 2 consecutive quarters < 2% = skip 1 quarter 5 consecutive quarters < 2% = skip 3 quarters Total leaking FECs cannot be > 4% Historical performance acceptable without prior approval	**Valves only:** 2 successive months ND = first month of every qtr until leak detected 2 consecutive qtrs < 2% = skip 1 qtr 5 consecutive qtrs < 2% = skip 3 qtrs Vinyl Chloride NESHAP allows 200 or 90% valves if <2%	**Valves only:** 2 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 1 quarter 5 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 3 quarters	**Valves only:** 2 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 1 quarter 5 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 3 quarters Monthly if >2%	**Valves only:** 2 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 1 quarter 5 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 3 quarters	**Valves only:** 2 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 1 qtr for valves and pumps (LL) 5 consecutive quarters <2% = skip 3 qtrs	None for 63 R
Light/heavy liquid definition and exemptions	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC	Light liquid has VP > 0.2 kPa @ 20 degC	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC & is 20%w of total process stream	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC or a 10% evaporation point > 150 degC using ASTM D-86	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC & is 20%w of total process stream	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC or a 10% evaporation point > 150 degC using ASTM D-86	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC or a 10% evaporation point > 150 degC using ASTM D-86		Light liquid has VP >0.3 kPa @ 20 degC or a 10% evaporation point > 150 degC using ASTM D-86	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC & is 20%w of total process stream	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC	Light liquid has VP > 0.3 kPa @ 20 degC	NA	
Liquid dripping definition										Visible leakage including spraying, misting, clouding and ice formation				Per HON	
Materials included in VOC definition					Consistent with LAC 33:III.2117	TOC excluding methane, ethane, 1-1-1-TCE, methylene chloride, and various CFCs		Consistent with LAC 33:III.2117			TOC excluding methane, ethane, 1-1-1-TCE, methylene chloride, and various CFCs		Consistent with LAC 33:III.2117		
Monitoring Method	Method 21 Calibrate within 2000 ppm	Method 21 Calibrate within 2000 ppm	Method 21	Method 21 Calibrate within 2000 ppm	LAC 33:III.6077	Method 21	LAC 33:III Chapter 60, 61 or 63	LAC 33:III.6077	Method 21	Method 21	Method 21	40 CFR 264.1063 (b)	Method 21	Visual, audible, or olfactory	
Monitoring Distance	Consistent with EPA protocol	Consistent with EPA protocol	Consistent with EPA protocol	Consistent with EPA protocol	Not specified	Consistent with EPA protocol	Consistent with EPA protocol	Not specified	Consistent with EPA protocol	Consistent with EPA protocol	Consistent with EPA protocol	Consistent with EPA protocol	Not specified	NA	

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Comments			Comply with Subpart H of SOCMI HON This table outlines HON requirements for Elastomer MACT	Comply with HON except for specific deviations These two regulations are carbon copies of each other											
Post repair inspection	Valves, after repair, monitored at least once within 3 months Not specific, but required to maintain date component rechecked after maintenance and instrument reading upon check	Valves, after repair, monitored at least once within 3 months Not specific, but required to maintain date component rechecked after maintenance and instrument reading upon check	Not specific, but required to maintain date component rechecked after maintenance and instrument reading upon check	Valves, after repair, monitored at least once within 3 months Not specific, but required to maintain date component rechecked after maintenance and instrument reading upon check	Not specified, but assumed to be required immediately after repair to confirm a repair was successful	Not specified, but assumed to be required immediately after repair to confirm a repair was successful	Valves, after repair, monitored at least once within 3 months If monitoring connectors, monitor repaired connector within 2st 3 months after repair. Not specific, but required to maintain date component rechecked after maintenance and instrument reading upon check	Not specified, but assumed to be required immediately after repair to confirm a repair was successful	Not specific, but required to maintain date component rechecked after maintenance and instrument reading upon check	Not specified, but assumed to be required immediately after repair to confirm a repair was successful	Not specified, but assumed to be required immediately after repair to confirm a repair was successful	Valves, after repair, monitored at least once within 3 months	Not specified, but assumed to be required immediately after repair to confirm a repair was successful	Not specific, but required to maintain date component rechecked after maintenance and instrument reading upon check	No visible leak or holds a test pressure
Repair periods (1st/Final Attempt)	5 day/15 days	5 day/15 days	5 days/15 days	5 days/15 days	5 days*/15 days *Includes monitoring	5 days/15 days	5 day/15 days	5 days/15 days	15 days	5 days/15 days	5 days/15 days	5 days/15 days	5 days/15 days	15 days	5 days/15 days
Calibration gas	Zero air, and mixtures dependent on phase monitored	Zero air, methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration of approximately 2,000 ppm	Zero air, air mixtures dependent of phase monitored	Zero air, methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration of approximately 2,000 ppm	Zero air, methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration of about but less than 10,000 ppm	Zero air, methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration no more than 2,000 ppm above leak definition and highest scale with a calibration gas of approximately 10,000 ppm	Zero air, and mixtures dependent on phase monitored	Zero air, methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration of about but less than 10,000 ppm	Not specified in rule	Zero air, methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration of about but less than 10,000 ppm	Zero air, methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration of about but less than 10,000 ppm	Zero air, methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration of about but less than 10,000 ppm	Zero air, methane or n-hexane and air at a concentration of about but less than 10,000 ppm	Not specified in rule	NA
Calibration Frequency	Before use on each day	Before use on each day	Before use on each day	Before use on each day	Before use on each day	Before use on each day	Before use on each day	Before use on each day	Not specified in rule	Before use each day	Before use on each day	Before use on each day	Before use on each day	Not specified in rule	NA
Criteria for unsafe to monitor exemption	**Valves & connectors:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves & connectors:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves & connectors:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves & connectors:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves, connectors & CVS:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves & connectors:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves, connectors & CVS:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	No criteria, but monitor when safe	**Valves:** Immediate danger Follows written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves & connectors:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	**Valves:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe	No criteria, but monitor when safe	**Valves & connectors:** Immediate danger Follow written plan to monitor when safe

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Criteria for inaccessible components exemption	**Connector:** Buried, insulated, obstructed, >25 ft scaffold & >2m support surface (referred to as inaccessible)	**Connector:** Buried, insulated, obstructed, >25 ft scaffold & >2m support surface (referred to as inaccessible)	**Connector:** Buried, insulated, obstructed, >25 ft scaffold & >2m support surface (referred to as inaccessible)	**Connector:** Buried, insulated, obstructed, >25 ft scaffold & >2m support surface (referred to as inaccessible)	**Connector:** Buried, insulated, obstructed, >25 ft scaffold & >2m support surface (referred to as inaccessible)	**Connector:** Buried, insulated, obstructed, >25 ft scaffold & >2m support surface (referred to as inaccessible)	**Random 200 option** - only accessible connectors **Inspection Alternative** - only accessible connectors	**Connector:** Buried, insulated, obstructed, >25 ft scaffold & >2m support surface (referred to as inaccessible)				**Connector:** Buried, insulated, obstructed, >25 ft scaffold & >2m support surface (referred to as inaccessible)			**Connector:** Buried, insulated, obstructed, >25 ft scaffold & >2m support surface (referred to as inaccessible)
Criteria for difficult to monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor	Cannot monitor without elevating >2m above support surface Follow written plan to annually monitor
Exemptions	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor <.75" FECs in instrumentation systems PRVs equipped with rupture disk	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor Equipment in service <300 hours per year	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor Equipment in service <300 hours per year	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor Equipment in service <300 hours per year	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor Equipment in service <300 hours per year	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor <.75" FECs in instrumentation systems PRVs equipped with rupture disk	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor Equipment in service <300 hours per year	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals Vapor pressure <0.0435 psia R&D facilities (< 100 FEC) Insulated components	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor Equipment in service <300 hours per year	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system No detectable emissions Difficult to monitor	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals Vapor pressure <0.0435 psia R&D facilities (< 100 FEC) Check valves	Vacuum service Unsafe to monitor Dual Mechanical seals with barrier fluid and alarm Closed vent system Difficult to monitor Open ended lines for emergency PRVs equipped with rupture disk
Exemptions (Continued)	Unmanned sites: Monthly visual inspections allowed Compressors operated <300 hrs or tied to CVS or VRU	Open ended lines for emergency PRVs equipped with rupture disk	Open ended lines for emergency PRVs equipped with rupture disk	Open ended lines for emergency PRVs equipped with rupture disk	Open ended lines for emergency PRVs equipped with rupture disk		Unmanned sites: Monthly visual inspections allowed Compressors operated <300 hrs or tied to CVS or VRU	Open ended lines for emergency PRVs equipped with rupture disk	Components of shutdown repair list						Unmanned sites: Monthly visual inspections allowed Compressors operated <300 hrs or tied to CVS or VRU

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Delay of repair	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of HAP service **Valves, Connectors, Agitators:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of HAP service **Valves, Connectors, Agitators:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of HAP service **Valves, Connector, Agitators:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of HAP service **Valves, Connectors, Agitators:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of VOTAP service **Valves, connectors & agitators:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device Drill and tap required on non-control valves, if feasible, before placing on delay of repair All components on delay of repair must be monitored per routine monitoring **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of VOC service **Valves:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of HAP service **Valves, Connectors, Agitators:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of VOTAP service **Valves, connectors & agitators:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Requires a PU shutdown Isolated or bypassed to reduce leakage Shutdown would create more emissions than repair would eliminate	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of VHAP service **Valves:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of VOC service **Valves:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of HAP service **Valves, Connectors, Agitators:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of VOC service **Valves:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)	**All equipment:** Requires a PU shutdown Isolated or bypassed to reduce leakage Shutdown would create more emissions than repair would eliminate	**All equipment:** Technically infeasible w/o PU shutdown; Isolated and out of HAP service **Valves, Connectors, Agitators:** Purged material from repair causes greater emissions than fugitive leak; recover and destroy in control device **Pumps:** Replacing with DMS (within 6 months)
Delay of repair beyond PU shutdown	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion.	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion.	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion.	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion.	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion.	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion		**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion.	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion	**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion		**Valves:** Assembly replacement is necessary during PU shutdown, valve assemblies are depleted, and assemblies were sufficiently stocked before depletion.
Tagging	Leaking components	Leaking components	Leaking components	Leaking components	Leaking components	Leaking components	Leaking components	Leaking components	Leaking components	Leaking components and affected components	Leaking components	Leaking components	Physical tag required	Leaking components	None
Use of background concentration data	Subtract for determining compliance	Subtract for determining compliance	Subtract for determining compliance	Subtract for determining compliance	Subtract for determining compliance	Subtract for determining compliance	Subtract for determining compliance	Subtract for determining compliance	Not specified in rule	Subtract for determining compliance	Subtract for determining compliance	Subtract for determining compliance		Not specified in rule	NA

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Recordkeeping	Leak and repair records Component Inventory Connector monitoring schedule DMS records Valves records Exemption data Batch Process Monitoring HL determinations Visual inspection dates Compliance tests CVS system design and operation QIP	Leak and repair records Component Inventory Connector monitoring schedule DMS records Valves records Exemption data Batch Process Monitoring HL determinations Visual inspection dates Compliance tests CVS system design and operation QIP	Leak and repair records Component Inventory Connector monitoring schedule DMS records Valves records Exemption data Batch Process Monitoring HL determinations Visual inspection dates Compliance tests CVS system design and operation QIP	Leak and repair records Component Inventory Connector monitoring schedule DMS records Valves records Exemption data Batch Process Monitoring HL determinations Visual inspection dates Compliance tests CVS system design and operation QIP	Leak and repair records Component Inventory Connector monitoring schedule Valves records Exemption data CVS system design and operation DORs must be signed within 30 days of leak identifcation	Leak and repair records Component Inventory CVS design and operation records Valve records Exemption data	Leak and repair records Component Inventory Connector monitoring schedule DMS records Valves records Exemption data HL determinations Visual inspection dates Compliance tests CVS system design and operation QIP	Leak and repair records Component Inventory Connector monitoring schedule Valves records Exemption data CVS system design and operation	Leak and repair records Component inventory Calibration records	Leak and repair records CVS design and operation records Component Inventory Valve records Exemption data	Leak and repair records Component Inventory CVS design and operation records Valve records Exemption data	Leak and repair records Component Inventory CVS design and operation records Valve records Exemption data	Leak and repair records Component Inventory CVS design and operation records Valve records Exemption data Compliance Test Results	Leak and repair records Component inventory Calibration records	Maintain log book of inspections, and leaking components, with summary descriptions.
Recordkeeping Period	2 years	Per referencing Subpart	2 years	5 years	5 years	2 years	2 years	5 years	2 years	2 years	2 years	Per referencing Subpart (5 years)	2 years	2 years	5 years
Reporting	LDAR Performance reports semi-annually after Not. of Comp. Initial Notification Initial Notification of Compliance	LDAR Performance reports semi-annually after Not. of Comp. Initial Notification Initial Notification of Compliance	LDAR performance report semi-annually after Not. of Comp. Initial Notification Initial Notification of Compliance	LDAR Performance reports semi-annually after Not. of Comp. Initial Notification Initial Notification of Compliance	Initial notification Quarterly LDAR Performance reports 3 months after initial report	Initial report LDAR Performance reports semi-annually	LDAR Performance reports semi-annually after Not. of Comp. Initial Notification Initial Notification of Compliance	Initial notification Quarterly LDAR Performance reports 3 months after initial report	Quarterly LDAR Performance reports, including repair data	Initial report Semi-annual reports starting 6 months after initial	Initial report LDAR Performance reports semi-annually	Per referencing Subpart	LDAR Performance reports semi-annually	Quarterly LDAR Performance reports, including repair data	63 Subpart R: Quarterly 63 Subpart YY: Records only

Item of Comparison	40 CFR 63 Subpart H - SOCMI HON MACT	40 CFR 63 Subpart UU – Equipment Leaks Control Level 2	40 CFR 63 Subpart U - Polymers and Resins I, Elastomer MACT	40 CFR 63 Subparts GGG and MMM – Pharmaceuticals MACT and Pesticide Active Ingredient MACT	LAC 33:III.Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT With NSR Consent Decree Enhancements	40 CFR 60 Subparts VVa (SOCMI) & GGGa (Refinery)	40 CFR 63 Subpart CC - Refinery MACT Modified HON Option	LAC 33:III Chapter 51-Louisiana Refinery MACT and Louisiana Non-HON MACT	LAC 33:III.2122 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control for Nonattainment	40 CFR 61 Subparts F, J and V and 40 CFR 63 Subpart HH – PVC, Benzene, and Oil & Natural Gas Production MACT	40 CFR 60 Subparts VV (SOCMI), GGG (Refinery) & KKK (Gas Processing Plants)	40 CFR 63 Subpart TT – Equipment Leaks Control Level 1	RCRA 40 CFR 264 Subpart BB & 40 CFR 265 Subpart BB	LAC 33:III.2121 Louisiana Fugitive Emission Control and 40 CFR 63 Subpart III	40 CFR 63 Subparts R (Gasoline Distribution) and YY (Hydrogen Fluoride Production)
Effective dates	Group I Oct 24, 1994 Oct 24, 1995 Apr 24, 1997 Group II Jan 23, 1995 Jan 23, 1996 Jul 23, 1997 Group III Apr 24, 1995 Apr 24, 1996 Oct 24, 1997 Group IV Jul 24, 1995 July 24, 1996 Dec 24, 1997 Group V Oct 23, 1995 Oct 23, 1996 Apr 23, 1997		One year after promulgation for compressors 6 months after promulgation for other equipment		Jan 1, 1995, unlessotherwise specified in Air Toxics Compliance Plan, but no later than Dec 20, 1996	Nov. 16, 2007	New Sources - upon startup Existing Sources - Phase I- Aug 18, 1998 Phase II - Aug 18, 1999 Phase III - Feb 18, 2001	Jan 1, 1995, unlessotherwise specified in Air Toxics Compliance Plan, but no later than Dec 20, 1996	Jan1, 1996	June 6, 1984 Vinyl Chloride NESHAP Oct 21, 1976	Jan 5, 1981		As required by permit		

Note: For this table –

CVS = closed vent systems; DMS = dual mechanical seal system; Gas = in gas/vapor service; HL = in heavy liquid service; Liquid = in liquid service;
LL = in light liquid service; ND = no leak is detected; PRVs = pressure relief valves/devices; PU = process unit; QIP = quality improve program;
SurgeCtrlVessel = surge control vessel; TOC = total volatil organic compounds; VRU = vapor recovery unit.

Table A-3. Recent BACT Determinations For Internal Combustion Emergency Fire Pump Engines ≤ 500 HP

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	Unit Description	Maximum Power Output	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
OH-0352	06-18-13	Arcadis, US, Inc.	Lucas County, OH	Emergency Fire Pump	300 HP	NO_x – 1.7 lb/hr CO – 1.7 lb/hr PM_{10} – 0.1 lb/hr SO_2 – 0.003 lb/hr VOC – 0.25 lb/hr CO_2e – 87 ton/yr	Purchased certified to the standards in NSPS Subpart IIII	BACT-PSD
PA-0286	01-31-13	Moxie Energy, LLC	Lycoming County, PA	Fire Pump	Not Provided	NO_x – 2.6 g/HP-hr CO – 0.5 g/HP-hr PM_{10}/ $PM_{2.5}$ – 0.09 g/HP-hr VOC – 0.1 g/HP-hr	Not provided	Other Case-by-Case
IN-0158	12-03-12	St. Joseph Energy Center, LLC	St. Joseph County, IN	Diesel Fire Water Pumps	371 BHP	NO_x – 3 g/HP-hr CO – 2.6 g/HP-hr PM_{10}/ $PM_{2.5}$ – 0.15 g/HP-hr SO_2 – 0.0015% S diesel fuel VOC – 0.16 lb/hr CO_2e – 172 ton/yr	GCP, ULSD	BACT-PSD
IA-0105	10-26-12	Iowa Fertilizer Company	Lee County, IA	Fire Pump	14 gal/hr	NO_x – 3.75 g/kW-hr CO – 3.5 g/kW-hr PM_{10}/ $PM_{2.5}$ – 0.2 g/kW-hr VOC – 0.25 g/kW-hr VE – 5% CO_2e – 91 ton/yr	GCP	BACT-PSD
WY-0070	08-28-12	Black Hills Power, Inc.	Laramie County, WY	Diesel Fire Pump	327 HP	NO_x – not provided CO – not provided SO_2 – not provided	EPA Tier 3 rated, ULSD	BACT-PSD
VA-0319	08-27-12	Gateway Green Energy	Prince George County, VA	Firewater Pump	1.86 MMBtu/hr	PM_{10}/ $PM_{2.5}$ – 0.15 g/HP-hr CO_2e – 30.5 ton/yr	GCP, ULSD	BACT-PSD

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	Unit Description	Maximum Power Output	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
SC-0113	02-08-12	Pyramax Ceramics, LLC	Allendale County, SC	Fire Pump	500 HP	NO_x – 4 g/kW-hr CO – 3.5 g/kW-hr SO_2 – not provided VOC – 4 g/kW-hr	Purchase of certified engine based on NSPS, Subpart IIII, ULSD, Sulfur content less than 0.0015%, operating hours less than 100 hr/yr for maintenance and testing	BACT-PSD
TX-0612	11-10-11	Lower Colorado River Authority	Llano County, TX	Diesel Fire Water Pumps	617 HP	CO_2e – 7027.8 lb/hr	Best work practice	BACT-PSD
LA-0254	08-16-11	Entergy Louisiana, LLC	Jefferson Parish, LA	Emergency Fire Pump	350 HP	CO – 2.6 g/HP-hr PM_{10}/ $PM_{2.5}$ – 0.15 g/HP-hr VOC – 1 g/HP-hr	ULSD, GCP	BACT-PSD
CA-1192	06-21-11	Avenal Power Center, LLC	Kings County, CA	Emergency Firewater Pump	288 HP	NO_x – 3.4 g/HP-hr CO – 0.447 g/HP-hr PM_{10} – not provided	Equipped with a turbocharger and an intercooler/ aftercooler, ULSF not to exceed 15 ppmvd fuel sulfur, operational limit of 50 hr/yr	BACT-PSD
LA-0251	04-26-11	Flopam, Inc.	Iberville Parish, LA	Fire Pump	444 HP	NO_x – 5.82 lb/hr CO – 0.65 lb/hr PM_{10} – 0.01 lb/hr	GCP	BACT-PSD
FL-0322	12-23-10	Southeast Renewable Fuels (SRF), LLC	Hendry County, FL	Emergency Diesel Fire Pump	Not Provided	CO – 2.6 g/HP-hr PM – 0.15 g/HP-hr	Not provided	BACT-PSD

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	Unit Description	Maximum Power Output	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
MI-0399	12-21-10	Detroit Edison	Monroe County, MI	Diesel Quench Pump	252 HP	NO_x – 7.8 g/HP-hr CO – 2.6 g/HP-hr $PM_{10}/PM_{2.5}$ – 0.4 g/HP-hr VE – 20% opacity	GCP	BACT-PSD, Each – Test Protocol
NH-0018	07-26-10	Laidlaw Berlin BioPower, LLC	Coos County, NH	Fire Pump	2.27 MMBtu/hr	PM_F – 0.3e-5 lb/MMBtu	Not provided	MACT
ID-0018	06-25-10	Idaho Power Company	Payette County, ID	Fire Pump	235 kW	NO_x – 4 g/kW-hr CO – not provided PM – 0.2 g/kW-hr VOC – 4 g/kW-hr	Tier 3 engine-based	BACT-PSD
CA-1191	03-11-10	City of Victorville	San Bernardino County, CA	Emergency Firewater Pump	135 kW	NO_x – 3.8 g/kW-hr CO – 3.5 g/kW-hr $PM_{2.5}$ – 0.2 g/kW-hr	Operational restriction of 50 hr/yr, operate as required for fire safety testing	BACT-PSD
MI-0389	12-29-09	Consumers Energy	Bay County, MI	Fire Pump	525 HP	CO – 2.6 g/HP-hr PM_{10} – 0.31 lb/MMBtu	Engine design and operation 15 ppm sulfur fuel	BACT-PSD
				Fire Booster Pump	40 kW	CO – 5 g/kW-hr PM_{10} – 0.31 lb/MMBtu	Engine design and operation 15 ppm sulfur fuel	BACT-PSD
OK-0129	01-23-09	Associated Electric Cooperative, Inc.	Mayes County, OK	Emergency Diesel Fire Pump	267 HP	NO_x – 4.59 lb/hr CO – 2.6 g/HP-hr PM_{10} – 0.24 lb/hr SO_2 – 0.11 lb/hr VOC – 0.66 lb/hr	GCP, LSDF	BACT-PSD
OH-0317	11-20-08	Ohio River Clean Fuels, LLC	Columbiana County, OH	Fire Pump	300 HP	NO_x – 4.89 lb/hr CO – 1.72 lb/hr PM_{10} – 0.27 lb/hr VOC – 0.26 lb/hr VE – 20%	GCP, Turbocharger, Low temperature aftercooler	BACT-PSD

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	Unit Description	Maximum Power Output	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
MD-0040	11-12-08	Competitive Power Ventures, Inc./CPV Maryland, LLC	Charles County, MD	Emergency Firewater Pump	300 HP	NO_x – 3 g/HP-hr CO – 2.6 g/HP-hr $PM_{10}/PM_{2.5}$ – 0.15 g/HP-hr SO_2 – not provided VOC – 0.66 lb/hr	Not provided	BACT-PSD
FL-0304	09-08-08	Florida Municipal Power Agency (FMPA)	Osceola County, FL	Emergency Fire Pump	> 300 HP	NO_X – 3 g/bhp-hr CO – 2.6 g/bhp-hr PM – 0.15 g/bhp-hr	Not provided	BACT-PSD
LA-0224	03-20-08	Southwest Electric Power Co.	Caddo Parish, LA	Diesel Fire Pump	310 HP	NO_x – 9.61 lb/hr CO – 2.07 lb/hr PM_{10} – 0.68 lb/hr SO_2 – 0.64 lb/hr VOC – 0.77 lb/hr	Low-Sulfur fuel, limited operation hours, and proper engine maintenance	BACT-PSD
MN-0070	09-07-07	Minnesota Steel Industries, LLC	Itasca County, MN	Diesel Fire Water Pumps	Not Provided	SO_2 – 0.05% in fuel VE – 5%	Limited Sulfur in fuel, limited hours	BACT-PSD
CA-1144	04-25-07	Caithness Blythe II, LLC	Riverside County, CA	Fire Pump	303 HP	NO_x – 7.5 lb/hr CO – 0.7 lb/hr PM_{10} – 0.1 lb/hr	Fuel with less than 0.05% sulfur by weight	BACT-PSD
IA-0084	11-30-06	ADM Corn Processing	Clinton County, IA	Fire Pump Engine	500 HP	VOC – 3 g/HP-hr	GCP	BACT-PSD
NC-0101	09-29-05	Forsyth Energy Projects, LLC	Forsyth County, NC	Emergency Firewater Pump	11.40 MMBtu/hr	NO_x – 36.48 lb/hr CO – 9.69 lb/hr PM_{10} – 1.14 lb/hr SO_2 – 0.58 lb/hr VOC – 1.04 lb/hr	Emergency use only	BACT-PSD
LA-0192	06-06-05	Cresent City Power, LLC	Orleans County, LA	Firewater Pump	425 HP	NO_x – 8.9 lb/hr CO – 1.88 lb/hr PM_{10} – 0.14 lb/hr SO_2 – 0.61 lb/hr VOC – 0.05 lb/hr	Good engine design and proper operating practices	BACT-PSD

Permit or RBLC ID	Permit Issuance Date	Company	Location	Unit Description	Maximum Power Output	Limit(s)	Control Option	Basis
OH-0252	12-28-04	Duke Energy Hanging Rock ,LLC	Lawrence County, OH	Firewater Pump	265 HP	NO_x – 8.2 lb/hr CO – 1.8 lb/hr PM – 0.66 lb/hr SO_2 – 0.10 lb/hr VOC – 0.66 lb/hr	500 hr/yr	BACT-PSD

Attachment 2: Emissions Calculations

Storage Area Boiler Emissions

Maximum heat input:	12.519 10^6 Btu/hr, HHV	2 Total Boilers	2 Active ST	24 hours/day
	208.65 scf/min	1 Active at a time		8760 hours/year

Emission factors

Pollutant	Emission Factor (lb/MMBtu)	Basis
NO_X	0.0110	Low NO_X burner, BACT
CO	0.0360	Proper combustion, BACT
SO_2	0.00725	2.59 gr S/100 scf NG daily max plus 25% saftey factor
SO_2	0.00367	1.31 gr S/100 scf NG annual average plus 25% saftey factor
PM_{10}	0.0075	BACT
$PM_{2.5}$	0.0075	Assumed equal to PM_{10}, BACT
VOC	0.005	Proper combustion, BACT
CO2e	117	

Emission calulations

Averging Period	Units	NO_X	CO	SO_2	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	VOC	CO2e
1-Hour	lb/hr	0.275	0.90	0.181	0.188	0.188	0.125	2,929.4
24-hour	lb/day	6.610	21.63	4.355	4.507	4.507	3.005	70,306.7
Annual[1]	tpy	0.603	1.97	0.201	0.411	0.411	0.274	6,415.5

Stack Parameters

Stack height, above grade	45 ft	13.7 m
Stack diameter	1.67 ft	0.508 m
Stack outlet temp	455 F	508 K
Stack exit flow	4,662 acfm	7921 m3/hr
Stack exit flow velocity	35.6 ft/s	10.9 m/s

Unloading Area Boiler Emissions

Maximum heat input:	61.745	10^6 Btu/hr, HHV	3 Total Boilers	3 Active ST	24 hours/day
	1029	scf/min	2 Active at a time		8760 hours/year

Emission factors

Pollutant	Emission Factor (lb/MMBtu)	Basis
NO_X	0.011	Low NO_X burner, BACT
CO	0.036	Proper combustion, BACT
SO_2	0.00725	2.59 gr S/100 scf NG daily max plus 25% saftey factor
SO_2	0.00367	1.31 gr S/100 scf NG annual average plus 25% saftey factor
PM_{10}	0.0075	BACT
$PM_{2.5}$	0.0075	Assumed equal to PM_{10}, BACT
VOC	0.005	Proper combustion, BACT
CO2e	117	

Emission calulations

Averging Period	Units	NO_X	CO	SO_2	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	VOC	CO2e
1-Hour	lb/hr	2.038	6.67	1.343	1.389	1.389	0.926	21,672.5
24-hour	lb/day	48.902	160.04	32.222	33.342	33.342	22.228	520,139.9
Annual[1]	tpy	5.950	19.47	1.987	4.057	4.057	2.704	63,283.7

Stack Parameters

Stack height, above grade	65 ft	19.8 m
Stack diameter	3.50 ft	1.067 m
Stack outlet temp	448 F	504 K
Stack exit flow	20,304 acfm	34497 m3/hr
Stack exit flow velocity	35.2 ft/s	10.7 m/s

VCU Emissions Summary

Vapor Emissions

Hourly

32,000	bbl/hr (maximum hourly)
1,344,000	gal/hr (maximum hourly)
179,665	ft3/hr (maximum hourly)
225.273714	MMBtu/hr (maximum hourly)

Daily/Annual

		100	ppm H2S in fuel (maximum)	
360000	bbl/day	0.01%		
15120000	gal/day	pv=mrt		
2021230.946	ft3/day	m= pv/rt		
105.5970535	MMBtu/hr	P	0.986923267	atm
2534.329283	MMBtu/day	R	1.31443	ft^3*atm/lb-mol/K
24	hours/day	T	285.9614444	K
84217.95607	ft3/hr	SO2 MM	64	
365	days/year			
925,030	MMBtu/yr			
737749295.2	ft3/yr			
82%	assumed fraction of displaced air that is exhaust			
12%	assumed fraction of ship exhaust that is CO2			

Vapor Emissions

Pollutant	Emission factor (lb/MMBtu)	Emissions (lb/hr)	Emissions (lb/day)	Emissions (tons/year)
NO_X	0.02	5.18	58.29	10.64
CO	0.01	2.25	25.34	4.63
SO_2	-	3.02	33.97	6.20
PM_{10}	0.01	1.68	18.88	3.45
$PM_{2.5}$	0.01	1.68	18.88	3.45
VOC	-	4.21	100.98	8.64
CO2e	136	30,547	343,655	62,717

Assist gas

30,600	cf/hr	(natural gas)	
624,240	cf/day		85% assist gas usage (annual)
1,000	Btu/cf	(heating value of gas)	
31	MMBtu/hr		
624	MMBtu/day		
227,848	MMBtu/yr		
227847600	cf/yr		

Assist Gas Emissions

Pollutant	Emission factor (lb/MMBtu)	Emissions (lb/hr)	Emissions (lb/day)	Emissions (tons/year)
NO_X	0.02	0.70	14.36	2.62
CO	0.01	0.31	6.24	1.14
SO_2	0.00725	0.22	4.52	0.83
PM_{10}	0.01	0.23	4.65	0.85
$PM_{2.5}$	0.01	0.23	4.65	0.85
VOC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO2e	117	3,580	73,036	13,329

Inerting Gas CO2e Emissions

4,145	tons per year of CO2
22,712	lbs CO2 / day
2,019	lbs CO2 / hr (max)

Total

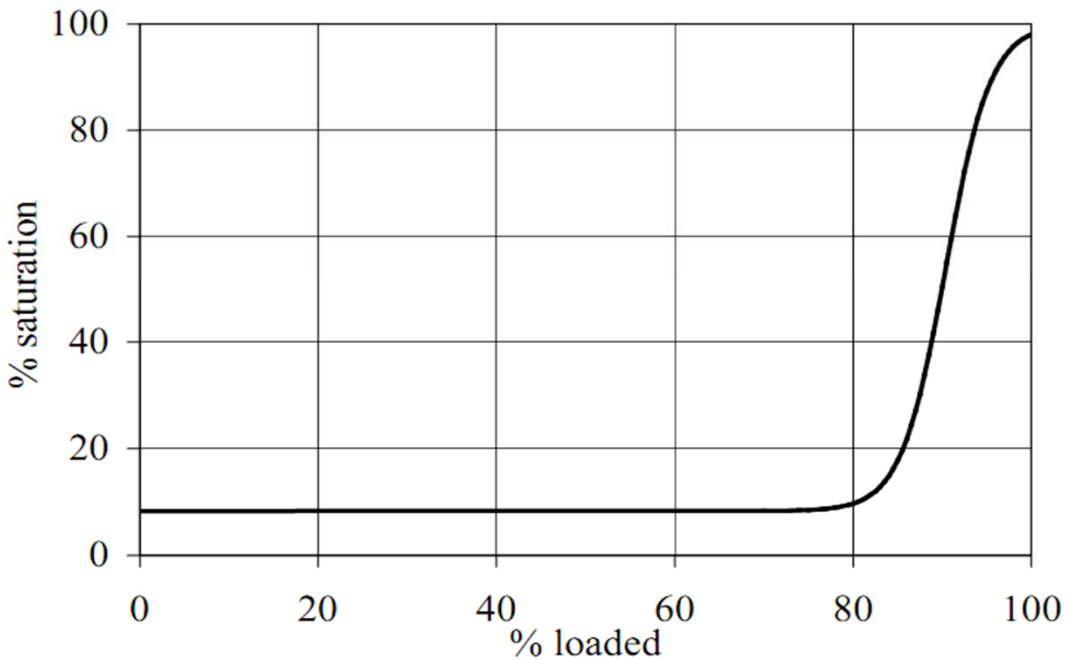
Pollutant	Emission factor (lb/MMBtu)	Emissions (lb/hr)	Emissions (lb/day)	Emissions (tons/year)
NO_X	-	5.89	72.65	13.26
CO	-	2.56	31.59	5.76
SO_2	-	3.24	38.49	7.02
PM_{10}	-	1.91	23.53	4.30
$PM_{2.5}$	-	1.91	23.53	4.30
VOC	-	4.21	100.98	8.64
CO2e	-	36,146	439,403	80,191

Stack Height	24.14583333	ft	7.35965	m
Exit Velocity	130	ft/s	39.624	m/s
Stack Temp	2200	F	1477.594444	K
Stack Diameter	3.666666667	ft	1.1176	m

VCU Inerting Gas Air Calculations and VOC Profile Claculations

A theoretical profile of the fraction of VOC in the gases displaced while loading ships.

Figure 4 - concentration of hydrocarbon in vent gas as a function of % loaded (Courtesy John Zink Ltd)



20% VOC content required to stop assist gas
85% fraction of time that assist gas will be used (based on figure above)

Jordan Technologies VOC Profile

		HHV Btu/cf	HHV Btu/cf
Methane	1.41%	1,006	14.2
Ethane	10.87%	1,763	191.6
Propane	30.64%	2,507	768.2
Butane	11.66%	3,227	376.3
Pentane	2.09%	3,893	81.4
Hexane	0.35%	4,650	16.3
Heptane	0.08%	5,446	4.4
Air	42.90%	0	0
Total	100.00%	---	1452

Estimated VOC concentration profile would hold for other VOC/air combinations
and calculated VOC profiles and heat values for 90% air and 50% air:

	90% air	50% air
Methane	0.25%	1.23%
Ethane	1.90%	9.52%
Propane	5.37%	26.83%
Butane	2.04%	10.21%
Pentane	0.37%	1.83%
Hexane	0.06%	0.31%
Heptane	0.01%	0.07%
Air	90%	50%
Total	100.00%	100.00%

	90% air HHV Btu/cf	50% air HHV Btu/cf
Methane	2.5	12.4
Ethane	33.6	167.8
Propane	134.5	672.7
Butane	65.9	329.5
Pentane	14.2	71.2
Hexane	2.9	14.3
Heptane	0.8	3.8
Air	0	0
Total	254.3	1271.7

	Average Air %
Methane	0.44%
Ethane	3.43%
Propane	9.66%
Butane	3.68%
Pentane	0.66%
Hexane	0.11%
Heptane	0.03%
Air	82.00%
Total	100.00%

These were selected to construct an approximation of the figure above: 0% to 80% filled - constant 90% air, 80% to 100% filled - average of 50% air.

Estimated that the "air" portion of the displaced gases are actually ship exhaust, and that 12% of that gas is CO_2.
Using the assumption that during 80% of the loading operation, the displaced gases were 90% "air,"
and an average of 50% "air" during the last 20% of the loading operation:

Fraction of the displaced gases that are ship exhaust: 82%

			hourly max	
Total daily volume displaced	2,021,231	cf/day	179,665	cf/hr
Fraction that is ship exhaust	82%		82%	
Daily volume of ship exhaust emitted	1,657,409	cf/day	147,325	cf/hr
Assumed CO_2 fraction of ship exhaust	12%		12%	
Daily volume of CO_2 emitted	198,889	cf/day	17,679	cf/hr

Use ideal gas law to convert the volume of CO_2 to a mass:

$m = MPV/RuT$

V	5,632	m3 CO_2/day	500.6145	m3 CO_2/hr
M	44	kg/kmol	44	kg/kmol
P	101.325	kPa	101.325	kPa
Ru	8.314	kJ/kmolK	8.314	kJ/kmolK
T	293.15	K	293.15	K
m	10302.09	kg/day	915.7412	kg/hr

Additional mass of CO_2 attributable to the inerting gas present in the tanks:

4,145 tons CO_2/yr 22711.985 lbs CO_2/day 2018.843 lbs CO_2/hr

Estimating CO2e emissions from VCU Vapor Combustion

Loading Crude Oil Into Ships and Ocean Barges
AP-42 Section 5.2 (Transporation and Marketing of Petroleum Liquids

CL = total loading loss (lb/1000 gal loaded)
Ca = 0.86 (Arrival EF, From AP-42, Table 5.2-3 - assume previous cargo was volatile and tank arrived uncleaned)
Cg = 1.84 (0.44*P -0.42) * (M*G)/T
where
P = true vapor pressure, psia
M = molecular weight of vapors
G = vapor growth factor = 1.02
T = temperature of liquid, degrees F = 68, degrees R = 527.67 °R

$$C_L = C_a + C_g = 0.86 + \left(1.84 * (0.44 * \mathrm{P} - 0.42) * \frac{M * G}{T}\right)$$

	P (psia)	M (lb/lb-mole)	CL (lb/1000 gal)	Throughput (bbl/hr)	Throughput (bbl/day)	PTE (lb/hr)	PTE (ton/yr)	Control Efficiency	PTE, controlled (lb/hr)	PTE, controlled (ton/yr)	Combusted (tpy)	CO2e (tpy)
Crude oil	11	44.868	1.5654	32,000	360000	2,104	4,319	99.8%	4.2	8.6	4,311	12,944

Tanks Operating Information	
6	Tanks
360,000	tank capacity (bbl)
15,120,000	tank capacity (gallons)
340,000	bbl/day (working volume)
20,683,333	bbl/yr/tank
868,700,000	gal/yr/tank
24	hours/day
365	days/year

Assumed		
100	ppm H2S	
50	Vapor molecular weight of crude	
34	molecular weight of H2S	

Components	CAS #	Per tank Annual Losses (lbs)	Total Hourly Losses (lbs/hr)	Total Daily Losses (lbs/day)	Total Annual Losses (lbs/yr)
Crude oil		7,858.84	5.38E+00	1.29E+02	4.72E+04
Hexane	110-54-3	99.86	1.14E-02	2.74E-01	5.99E+02
Benzene	71-43-2	16.04	1.83E-03	4.40E-02	9.63E+01
Isooctane	540-84-1	0.90	1.03E-04	2.46E-03	5.39E+00
Toluene	108-88-3	22.81	2.60E-03	6.25E-02	1.37E+02
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	7.15	8.16E-04	1.96E-02	4.29E+01
Xylene (-m)	108-38-3	24.09	2.75E-03	6.60E-02	1.45E+02
Isopropyl benzene	98-82-8	0.91	1.03E-04	2.48E-03	5.44E+00
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	2.98	3.40E-04	8.15E-03	1.79E+01
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	29.58	3.38E-03	8.10E-02	1.77E+02
Unidentified Components		7,263.07	8.29E-01	1.99E+01	4.36E+04
Isopentane	78-78-4	166.56	1.90E-02	4.56E-01	9.99E+02
Pentane	109-66-0	222.08	2.54E-02	6.08E-01	1.33E+03
Cyclopentane	287-92-3	16.44	1.88E-03	4.50E-02	9.86E+01
Xylene (-p)	106-42-3	7.09	8.09E-04	1.94E-02	4.25E+01
Xylene (-o)	95-47-6	6.35	7.25E-04	1.74E-02	3.81E+01
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	0.53	3.66E-04	8.78E-03	3.21E+00

Methane Emissions

Note: While crude oil that reaches the facility will likely be stabalized, it can be considered unstabilized for conservative CH4 emissions estimations. CH4 emissions were estimated using equation Y-22 from Federal GHGMRR 40 CFR 98 Y - Petroleum Refineries.

EQ Y-22:
CH4 = (0.1 * Qref)
where
CH4 = Annual methane emissions from storage tanks (metric tons/year)
Qref = Quantity of crude oil (MMbbl/year)

12.41	**Tons of Methane per year (total)**	2.068333333	per tank
260.61	**Tons of CO2e per year (total)**	43.435	per tank

Release Height	48	feet	14.6304	meters
Diameter	240	feet	76.77846378	meters

Fugitive Emissions due to Leaking Components

Summary of Fugitive Components by Type

Fugitive Component Type	Service	Total Number of Components	Number of Components Estimated to be Leakers (1.5% of Total)	Number of Components Estimated to be Pegged Leakers	Components Distribution: Unloading Area Components	Components Distribution: Tank Area Components	Components Distribution: Dock Area Components
Valves	All	2,753	42	1	2,050	509	194
Pump Seals	All	61	1	1	50	10	1
Connectors	All	360	6	1	270	90	0
Flanges	All	2,630	40	1	2,253	316	61
Others	All	1,486	23	1	1,185	172	129

Summary of Fugitive Component Emission Factors

		Non-Leakers		Screening Value Leakers				Pegged Leakers	
Fugitive Component Type	Service	Zero Emission Factor (lb/hr/source)	Non-Leaking Hours (hr/yr)	Leak Rate/Screening Correlation	Screening Value (SV) (ppmv)	Screening Value Emission Factor (lb/hr/source)	Screening Value Leaking Hours (hr/yr)	10,000 ppmv Pegged Emission Factor (lb/hr/source)	Pegged Leaking Hours (hr/yr)
Valves	All	1.7E-05	8,760	(kg/hr/source) = 2.29E-06 x $(SV)^{0.746}$	250	0.00031	8,760	0.14112	730
Pump Seals	All	5.3E-05	8,760	(kg/hr/source) = 5.03E-05 x $(SV)^{0.610}$	1,000	0.00750	8,760	0.16317	730
Connectors	All	1.7E-05	8,760	(kg/hr/source) = 1.53E-06 x $(SV)^{0.735}$	250	0.00020	8,760	0.06174	730
Flanges	All	6.8E-07	8,760	(kg/hr/source) = 4.61E-06 x $(SV)^{0.703}$	250	0.00049	8,760	0.18743	730
Others	All	8.8E-06	8,760	(kg/hr/source) = 1.36E-05 x $(SV)^{0.589}$	250	0.00078	8,760	0.16097	730

Summary of Fugitive Component Emissions

Fugitive Component Type	Service	Non-Leaker Emissions (lb/yr)	Screening Value Leaker Emissions (lb/yr)	Pegged Leaker Emissions (lb/yr)	Total Emissions (lb/yr)	Total Emissions (ton/yr)	Emissions Distribution: Unloading Area Emissions (ton/yr)	Emissions Distribution: Tank Area Emissions (ton/yr)	Emissions Distribution: Dock Area Emissions (ton/yr)
Valves	All	408.45	114.02	103.02	625.49	0.31	0.233	0.058	0.022
Pump Seals	All	27.81	65.69	119.11	212.62	0.11	0.087	0.017	0.002
Connectors	All	51.28	10.26	45.07	106.62	0.05	0.040	0.013	0.000
Flanges	All	15.51	172.75	136.82	325.08	0.16	0.139	0.020	0.004
Others	All	113.04	143.15	117.50	373.69	0.19	0.149	0.022	0.016
Total		**616.09**	**505.87**	**521.53**	**1,643.49**	**0.82**	**0.65**	**0.13**	**0.04**
					0.19				

Summary of Toxic Emissions

Pollutant	CAS #	Weight Fraction	Hourly Emissions (lb/hr)	Total Emissions (ton/yr)	Emissions Distribution: Unloading Area Emissions (ton/yr)	Emissions Distribution: Tank Area Emissions (ton/yr)	Emissions Distribution: Dock Area Emissions (ton/yr)
Hexane (-n)	110-54-3	0.01643	3.1E-03	0.0135	0.0106	0.0021	0.0007
Benzene	71-43-2	0.00304	5.7E-04	0.0025	0.0020	0.0004	0.0001
Isooctane	540-84-1	0.00020	3.7E-05	0.0002	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000
Toluene	108-88-3	0.00448	8.4E-04	0.0037	0.0029	0.0006	0.0002
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.00145	2.7E-04	0.0012	0.0009	0.0002	0.0001
Xylene (-m)	108-38-3	0.00489	9.2E-04	0.0040	0.0032	0.0006	0.0002
Isopropyl benzene	98-82-8	0.00020	3.7E-05	0.0002	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0.00065	1.2E-04	0.0005	0.0004	0.0001	0.0000
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0.00536	1.0E-03	0.0044	0.0035	0.0007	0.0002
Isopentane	78-78-4	0.03458	6.5E-03	0.0284	0.0224	0.0045	0.0015
Pentane	109-66-0	0.03493	6.6E-03	0.0287	0.0226	0.0045	0.0015
Cyclopentane	287-92-3	0.00274	5.1E-04	0.0023	0.0018	0.0004	0.0001
Xylene (-p)	106-42-3	0.00131	2.5E-04	0.0011	0.0008	0.0002	0.0001
Xylene (-o)	95-47-6	0.00117	2.2E-04	0.0010	0.0008	0.0002	0.0001
Toluene	108-88-3	0.00448	8.4E-04	0.0037	0.0029	0.0006	0.0002
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	0.00015	2.8E-05	0.0001	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000

Non-Leaker Emissions = Petroleum Zero Emission Factor x (Total Number of Components - Number of Components Estimated to be Leakers) x Non-Leaking Hours

Screening Value Leaker Emissions = Petroleum Screening Value Emission Factor x [Number of Components Estimated to be Leakers - (Number of Components Estimated to be Pegged Leakers x Pegged Leaking Hours / 8,760)] x Screening Value Leaking Hours

Pegged Leaker Emissions = 10,000 ppmv Petroleum Pegged Emission Factor x Number of Components Estimated to be Pegged Leakers x Pegged Leaking Hours

CO2e Estimates	
0.046	Ratio of lowest molecular weight pollutant (Cyclopentane) emissions from components to emissions from tanks
11.892	Tons CO2e per year from components (scaled from tanks emissions)

Emissions Estimation Basis

The key assumptions for this calculation are:

1) Each component in VOC service will be included in a leak detection and repair (LDAR) program requiring weekly visual inpsections and monthly inspections with portable instrument.
2) 1.5% of the total components in VOC service are assumed to be leakers.
3) The screening values are assumed to be one half the Phase II regulatory leak definition (2,000 ppm [pumps] and 500 ppm [valves, connectors, instrumentation, pressure valves], 40 CFR 63, Subpart H), which is considered BACT for this project.
4) The durations of pegged leakers for the remaining equipment types are assumed to be one month for all equipment.
5) Toxic emissions are based on the average composition of TAPs in crude oil.
6) Component counts for valves, pumps, connectors, flanges, and others were provided by Savage.
7) Zero emission rates, screening correlation equations, and pegged emission rates are from Tables 2-12, 2-10, and 2-14 (Petroleum Industries), Protocol for Equipment Leak Emission Estimates (EPA, November 1995).

Emergency Diesel Firewater Pumps Emission Calculations

Operating Information					
225	hp	167.7824712	kw/hr	1.6214	MMBtu/hr
12.1	gal/hr	134000	BTU/gal		
34	hours/year				
1	hr/day				
3	Engines				

SO2 Calcs

15	ppm SO2	
pv=mrt		
m= pv/rt		
P	0.986923267	atm
R	1.31443	ft^3*atm/lb-mol/K
T	285.9614444	K
SO2 MM	64	

Emissions

Pollutant	Emission factor (g/kW-hr)	Emission Factor Description	Emissions (lb/hr)	Emissions (lb/day)	Emissions (tons/year)	*Single Engine* Emissions (lb/hr)	Emissions (lb/day)	Emissions (tons/year)
NO_X	0.34	Manufacturer	0.37	0.37	0.01	0.124	0.124	0.002
CO	1.60	Manufacturer	1.78	1.78	0.03	0.592	0.592	0.010
SO_2	-	15 ppm ULSD fuel	0.58	0.58	0.01	0.194	0.194	0.00329
PM_{10}	0.17	Manufacturer	0.19	0.19	0.00	0.063	0.063	0.00107
$PM_{2.5}$	0.17	Manufacturer	0.19	0.19	0.00	0.063	0.063	0.00107
VOC	0.37	Manufacturer	0.41	0.41	0.01	0.137	0.137	0.00233
CO2e	717.13	40 CFR Part 98	795.80	795.80	13.53	265	265	4.5

CO2 Emission Factor Conversion From 40 CFR Part 98							
74.21	kg/MMBtu	163.603366	lb/MMBtu	74208.8508	g/Mmbtu	717.1323	g/kw-hr

Stack Parameters

Stack height, above grade	11 ft	3.4 m	note - (10 feet for 2, 11 feet for 1)
Stack diameter	0.34 ft	0.102 m	
Stack outlet temp	956.6 F	787 K	
Stack exit flow	1,280 acfm	2175 m3/hr	
Stack exit flow velocity	241.3 ft/s	73.6 m/s	

Crude Oil Speciation Summary

Annual Emissions

		Losses(lbs)												
Components	CAS #	RVP 0.98 Total Emissions	RVP 3.25 Total Emissions	RVP 3.27 Total Emissions	RVP 3.59 Total Emissions	RVP 3.96 Total Emissions	RVP 8.41 Total Emissions	Bakken 423 Total Emissions	Bakken 430 Total Emissions	Bakken 413 Total Emissions	Bakken 413 11psi Total Emissions	Max	Max case	Max 80% Bakken 20% Other
Crude oil		4,556.27	4,808.84	4,406.24	4,325.40	4,924.54	5,473.22	6,002.88	4,816.23	5,395.92	8,455.24	8,455.24	Bakken 413 High RVP Total Emissions	7,858.84
Hexane	110-54-3	24.54	24.66	23.04	22.56	24.76	23.64	0	0	103.52	118.63	118.63	Bakken 413 High RVP Total Emissions	99.86
Benzene	71-43-2	32.92	32.94	30.51	29.75	33.02	30.67	0	0	10.73	11.8	33.02	RVP 3.96	16.04
Isooctane	540-84-1	4.49	4.45	4.05	3.91	4.45	3.89	0	0	0	0	4.49	RVP 0.98	0.90
Toluene	108-88-3	47.69	47.42	43.37	42.05	47.42	42.28	0	0	16.11	16.59	47.69	RVP 0.98	22.81
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	18.33	18.19	16.57	16.03	18.17	15.99	0	0	4.32	4.35	18.33	RVP 0.98	7.15
Xylene (-m)	108-38-3	63.94	63.44	57.76	55.9	63.39	55.71	0	0	14.06	14.13	63.94	RVP 0.98	24.09
Isopropyl benzene	98-82-8	4.53	4.5	4.09	3.96	4.49	3.94	0	0	0	0	4.53	RVP 0.98	0.91
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	14.88	14.76	13.42	12.98	14.74	12.9	0	0	0	0	14.88	RVP 0.98	2.98
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	38.69	38.73	35.89	35.01	38.82	36.13	0	0	24.72	27.27	38.82	RVP 3.96	29.58
Unidentified Components		4,306.27	4,559.75	4,177.55	4,103.26	4,675.29	5,248.08	5,647.82	4,381.87	4,836.90	7,766.82	7,766.82	Bakken 413 High RVP Total Emissions	7,263.07
Isopentane	78-78-4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	124.89	208.2	139.66	184.76	208.20	Bakken 430	166.56
Pentane	109-66-0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	209.61	210.3	215.8	277.6	277.60	Bakken 413 High RVP Total Emissions	222.08
Cyclopentane	287-92-3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.55	15.86	13.37	16.49	20.55	Bakken 423	16.44
Xylene (-p)	106-42-3	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.81	8.86	8.86	Bakken 413 High RVP Total Emissions	7.09
Xylene (-o)	95-47-6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.92	7.94	7.94	Bakken 413 High RVP Total Emissions	6.35

Vapor Pressure and Liquid Density Values

Vapor Pressure Constants[1]

$$A = 12.82 - 0.962 \times \ln(RVP)$$

$$B = 7261 - 1216 \times \ln(RVP)$$

True Stock Vapor Pressure Equation (from AP42, Clausius-Clapeyron derivation)[1]

$$P = exp\ \ A - \frac{B}{(T + 459.7)}$$

True Stock Vapor Pressure (psi at 55.06°F) at Given RVP

RVP (psi)	0.98	3.25	3.27	3.59	3.96	6.1	8.05	8.41	9.8	13.9
Vapor Pressure (psi)	0.269	1.44	1.45	1.66	1.90	3.48	5.13	5.45	6.76	11.0

Liquid Density at Given RVP and Specific Gravity

RVP (psi)	**0.98**	**3.25**	**3.27**	**3.59**	**3.96**	**6.1**	**8.05**	**8.41**	**9.8**[2]
Specific Gravity (at 60°F)	0.937	0.929	0.844	0.816	0.928	0.811	0.819	0.811	0.814
Liquid Density (lb/gal at 60°F)	7.81	7.74	7.04	6.80	7.73	6.76	6.83	6.76	6.79

[1] Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards Chapter 19.4 – Recommended Practice for Speciation of Evaporative Losses, second edition, September 2005
[2] Due to limited information, the specific gravity and liquid density associated with the 9.8 RVP was used for the 13.9 RVP tank run

TANKS 4.0.9d

Tank Parameters and Speciation Profiles

Tank Parameters[1]	
Diameter (ft)	240
Volume (gal)	15,120,000
Turnovers per year	60
Net Throughput (gal/yr)	868,700,000
Number of Columns	37
External Shell and Roof Color	White

Speciation Profiles for RVPs	
Chemical Name	**Percent of Total Liquid Weight**
Hexane (-n)	0.4
Benzene	0.6
Isooctane	0.1
Toluene	1
Ethylbenzene	0.4
Xylene (-m)	1.4
Isopropyl benzene	0.1
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.33
Cyclohexane	0.7

[1] Parameters for RVP 0.98, 3.25, 3.27, 3.59, 3.96, 8.41, Bakken 423, Bakken 430, Bakken 413, and Bakken 413 at 11 psi

Speciation Profiles for Bakken 423 and Bakken 430		
Chemical Name	**Bakken 423 - Percent of Total Liquid Weight**	**Bakken 430 - Percent of Total Liquid Weight**
Isopentane	0.81	1.512
Pentane (-n)	1.781	1.977
Cyclopentane	0.236	0.198

Speciation Profiles for Bakken 413 and Bakken 413 at 11 psi	
Chemical Name	**Percent of Total Liquid Weight**
Isopentane	0.96
Pentane (-n)	1.93
Cyclopentane	0.16
Benzene	0.209
Cyclohexane	0.477
Ethylbenzene	0.107
Xylene (-p)	0.219
Xylene (-m)	0.35
Xylene (-o)	0.198
Hexane (-n)	1.749
Toluene	0.378

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: RVP 0.98 – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (RVP 0.98)	13.24	4,492.83	50.20	0.00	4,556.27
Hexane (-n)	1.37	17.97	5.20	0.00	24.54
Benzene	1.24	26.96	4.72	0.00	32.92
Isooctane	0.00	4.49	0.00	0.00	4.49
Toluene	0.58	44.93	2.18	0.00	47.69
Ethylbenzene	0.07	17.97	0.28	0.00	18.33
Xylene (-m)	0.22	62.90	0.82	0.00	63.94
Isopropyl benzene	0.01	4.49	0.03	0.00	4.53
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.01	14.83	0.04	0.00	14.88
Cyclohexane	1.51	31.45	5.73	0.00	38.69
Unidentified Components	8.23	4,266.84	31.20	0.00	4,306.27

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: RVP 3.25 – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (RVP 3.25)	73.98	4,454.46	280.40	0.00	4,808.84
Hexane (-n)	1.43	17.82	5.42	0.00	24.66
Benzene	1.30	26.73	4.92	0.00	32.94
Isooctane	0.00	4.45	0.00	0.00	4.45
Toluene	0.60	44.54	2.28	0.00	47.42
Ethylbenzene	0.08	17.82	0.29	0.00	18.19
Xylene (-m)	0.23	62.36	0.86	0.00	63.44
Isopropyl benzene	0.01	4.45	0.03	0.00	4.50
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.01	14.70	0.04	0.00	14.76
Cyclohexane	1.58	31.18	5.97	0.00	38.73
Unidentified Components	68.76	4,230.40	260.59	0.00	4,559.75

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: RVP 3.27 – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (RVP 3.27)	74.65	4,048.63	282.95	0.00	4,406.24
Hexane (-n)	1.43	16.19	5.42	0.00	23.04
Benzene	1.30	24.29	4.92	0.00	30.51
Isooctane	0.00	4.05	0.00	0.00	4.05
Toluene	0.60	40.49	2.28	0.00	43.37
Ethylbenzene	0.08	16.19	0.29	0.00	16.57
Xylene (-m)	0.23	56.68	0.86	0.00	57.76
Isopropyl benzene	0.01	4.05	0.03	0.00	4.09
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.01	13.36	0.04	0.00	13.42
Cyclohexane	1.58	28.34	5.97	0.00	35.89
Unidentified Components	69.43	3,844.99	263.13	0.00	4,177.55

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: RVP 3.59 – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (RVP 3.59)	85.72	3,914.80	324.88	0.00	4,325.40
Hexane (-n)	1.44	15.66	5.46	0.00	22.56
Benzene	1.31	23.49	4.96	0.00	29.75
Isooctane	0.00	3.91	0.00	0.00	3.91
Toluene	0.61	39.15	2.30	0.00	42.05
Ethylbenzene	0.08	15.66	0.30	0.00	16.03
Xylene (-m)	0.23	54.81	0.86	0.00	55.90
Isopropyl benzene	0.01	3.91	0.03	0.00	3.96
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.01	12.92	0.04	0.00	12.98
Cyclohexane	1.59	27.40	6.02	0.00	35.01
Unidentified Components	80.45	3,717.88	304.92	0.00	4,103.26

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: RVP 3.96 – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (RVP 3.96)	99.24	4,449.18	376.12	0.00	4,924.54
Hexane (-n)	1.45	17.80	5.51	0.00	24.76
Benzene	1.32	26.70	5.00	0.00	33.02
Isooctane	0.00	4.45	0.00	0.00	4.45
Toluene	0.61	44.49	2.32	0.00	47.42
Ethylbenzene	0.08	17.80	0.30	0.00	18.17
Xylene (-m)	0.23	62.29	0.87	0.00	63.39
Isopropyl benzene	0.01	4.45	0.03	0.00	4.49
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.01	14.68	0.05	0.00	14.74
Cyclohexane	1.60	31.14	6.07	0.00	38.82
Unidentified Components	93.92	4,225.39	355.98	0.00	4,675.29

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: RVP 8.41 – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (RVP 8.41)	330.95	3,887.94	1,254.34	0.00	5,473.22
Hexane (-n)	1.69	15.55	6.40	0.00	23.64
Benzene	1.53	23.33	5.81	0.00	30.67
Isooctane	0.00	3.89	0.00	0.00	3.89
Toluene	0.71	38.88	2.69	0.00	42.28
Ethylbenzene	0.09	15.55	0.35	0.00	15.99
Xylene (-m)	0.27	54.43	1.01	0.00	55.71
Isopropyl benzene	0.01	3.89	0.04	0.00	3.94
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.01	12.83	0.05	0.00	12.90
Cyclohexane	1.86	27.22	7.05	0.00	36.13
Unidentified Components	324.77	3,692.37	1,230.94	0.00	5,248.08

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: Bakken 423 – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (Bakken 423)	437.71	3,906.16	1,659.00	0.00	6,002.88
Isopentane	19.47	31.64	73.79	0.00	124.89
Pentane (-n)	29.24	69.57	110.81	0.00	209.61
Cyclopentane	2.37	9.22	8.97	0.00	20.55
Unidentified Components	386.65	3,795.74	1,465.44	0.00	5,647.82

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: Bakken 430 – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (Bakken 430)	193.39	3,889.85	732.99	0.00	4,816.23
Isopentane	31.19	58.81	118.20	0.00	208.20
Pentane (-n)	27.85	76.90	105.55	0.00	210.30
Cyclopentane	1.70	7.70	6.46	0.00	15.86
Unidentified Components	132.66	3,746.44	502.78	0.00	4,381.87

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: Bakken 413 – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (Bakken 413)	306.57	3,927.38	1,161.96	0.00	5,395.92
Isopentane	21.29	37.70	80.67	0.00	139.66
Pentane (-n)	29.23	75.80	110.77	0.00	215.80
Cyclopentane	1.48	6.28	5.61	0.00	13.37
Benzene	0.53	8.21	1.99	0.00	10.73
Cyclohexane	1.25	18.73	4.73	0.00	24.72
Ethylbenzene	0.02	4.20	0.09	0.00	4.32
Xylene (-p)	0.04	8.60	0.17	0.00	8.81
Xylene (-m)	0.07	13.75	0.25	0.00	14.06
Xylene (-o)	0.03	7.78	0.11	0.00	7.92
Hexane (-n)	7.27	68.69	27.56	0.00	103.52
Toluene	0.26	14.85	1.00	0.00	16.11
Unidentified Components	245.11	3,662.80	929.00	0.00	4,836.90

TANKS 4.0.9d

Annual Emission Report: Bakken 413 at 11 psi – Internal Floating Roof Tank

Individual Tank Emission Totals

	Losses (lbs)				
Components	**Rim Seal Loss**	**Withdrawl Loss**	**Deck Fitting Loss**	**Deck Seam Loss**	**Total Emissions**
Crude oil (Bakken 413 at 11 psi)	949.68	3,906.16	3,599.40	0.00	8,455.24
Isopentane	30.74	37.50	116.52	0.00	184.76
Pentane (-n)	42.21	75.39	159.99	0.00	277.60
Cyclopentane	2.14	6.25	8.10	0.00	16.49
Benzene	0.76	8.16	2.88	0.00	11.80
Cyclohexane	1.80	18.63	6.84	0.00	27.27
Ethylbenzene	0.03	4.18	0.13	0.00	4.35
Xylene (-p)	0.06	8.55	0.24	0.00	8.86
Xylene (-m)	0.09	13.67	0.36	0.00	14.13
Xylene (-o)	0.04	7.73	0.16	0.00	7.94
Hexane (-n)	10.50	68.32	39.81	0.00	118.63
Toluene	0.38	14.77	1.45	0.00	16.59
Unidentified Components	860.90	3,643.01	3,262.92	0.00	7,766.82

TANKS 4.0.9d

Degassing Emissions - Tank Parameters

Internal Floating Roof Tank Parameters[1]	
Diameter (ft)	240
Volume (gal)	15,120,000
Turnovers per year	60
Net Throughput (gal/yr)	868,700,000
Number of Columns	37
External Shell and Roof Color	White

Vertical Fixed Roof Tank Parameters[2]	
Shell Height (ft)	48
Shell Diameter (ft)	240
Maximum Liquid Height (ft)	4
Average Liquid Height (ft)	1
Net Throughput (gal/yr)	1,353,647.4
Turnovers per Year	1
External Shell and Roof Color	White

[1] Speciation profile is the same as Bakken 413 and Bakken 413 at 11 psi
[2] Speciation profile is the same as RVP tank runs

TANKS 4.0.9d

Degassing Emissions

Emission Type	Tank Type	VOC (lb/yr)
Withdrawal Losses	Internal Floating Roof	67.99
Working Losses	Fixed Roof	3,153.64
Total VOC Degassing Emissons		3,221.63
		1.61 tpy

Section 5.2 – Wastewater/Stormwater Discharge Permit Applications

WAC 463-60-537
Applications for Permits and Authorizations – Wastewater/stormwater discharge permit applications.

The application for site certification shall include:

(1) A completed National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit application, for any proposed discharge to surface waters of the state of Washington, pursuant to the requirements of WAC 463-76-031; or

(2) For any proposed discharge to publicly owned treatment works (POTW) and/or groundwater of the state of Washington, a state waste discharge application;

(3) A notice of intent to be covered under any applicable statewide general permit for storm water discharge.

(04-23-003, recodified as § 463-60-537, filed 11/4/04, effective 11/11/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040 (1) and (12). 04-21-013, § 463-42-537, filed 10/11/04, effective 11/11/04.)

Section 5.2 Wastewater Permit Application

City of Vancouver
Industrial Information Form

Business Name:	Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal, LLC	
Facility Address:	5501 Northwest Lower River Road	
Mailing Address:	6340 South 3000 East, Suite 600	
(if different)	6340 South 3000 East, Suite 600	
Name of Contact:	Kelly Flint	
Title:	Authorized Person	
E-mail:	generalcounsel@savageservices.com	
Phone:	(801) 944-6600	Fax: (801) 944-6554

For Office Use Only:

Eng No.:
Possible Classified? Y N
WRP Staff:
Date IP App sent:
Date IP App due:
IP Staff Assigned:
Comments:

Nature of business:	*(Briefly describe your business AND any activities that produce wastewater.)*
See Attached	

Please answer each of the following questions:

1.	Yes ☑	No ☐	Is this business or facility connected to the city's sanitary sewers? *(Are there toilets, sinks or drains in the facility connected to the city sewer system?)*
2.	Yes ☑	No ☐	Does this business or facility discharge ANYTHING OTHER THAN domestic - toilet and sink - wastewater to city sanitary sewers? (*Will process industrial or commercial wastewater be sent to floor drains, batch or process drains, and then discharged to the city sanitary sewers?)* ***If yes, please check one of the following estimates.*** *(Shown below in gallons per day.)*
			Estimated process wastewater discharges: ☐ 0-99 ☐ 100-999 ☐ 1000-3999 ☑ >4000 GPD
3	Yes ☑	No ☐	Does this business have shop or facility floor drains, other than those in restrooms?
4.	Yes ☑	No ☐	Does this business store chemicals or petroleum products in containers of more than 5 gallons? ***If yes, provide information below on materials stored.*** *(Attach and use extra page if needed.)*

Chemical or Active Ingredient	Brand Name	Purpose	Container Size, gallons	Estimated Amounts On Site Avg., gallons.	Max., gallons
See Attached					

5.	Yes ☑	No ☐	Does this facility perform on-site vehicle maintenance or vehicle/equipment washing?

Please fax the completed, signed form to (360) 487-7139 or mail to Industrial Pretreatment, City of Vancouver Engineering Services, PO Box 1995, Vancouver, WA 98668. If you have questions or need help completing this form, contact the City of Vancouverôs Industrial Pretreatment or Water Protection divisions at (360)487-7130.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT:

I certify that the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and accurate.

Signature _____ Date _____

Kelly Flint
Printed Name

Authorized Person
Title

Application for a State Waste Discharge Permit to Discharge Industrial Wastewater to a Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTW)

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
State of Washington

This application is for a state waste discharge permit for a discharge of industrial wastewater to a publicly-owned treatment works (POTW) as required by Chapter 90.48 RCW and Chapter 173-216 WAC. It is designed to provide Ecology with information on pollutants in the waste stream, materials that may enter the waste stream, and the flow characteristics of the discharge.

Ecology may request additional information to clarify the conditions of this discharge. The applicant should reference information previously submitted to Ecology that applies to this application in the appropriate section.

SECTION A. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Applicant Name: Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC

2. Facility Name: Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal
(if different from Applicant)

3. Applicant Mail Address: 6340 South 3000 East, Suite 600
Street

Salt Lake City, UT — 84121
City/State — Zip

4. Facility Location Address: 5501 NW Lower River Road
(if different from 3 above) Street

Vancouver, WA — 98660
City/State — Zip

5. UBI No. 603308951

Sometimes called a registration, tax, "C," or resale number, the Unified Business Identifier (UBI) number is a nine-digit number used to identify persons engaging in business activities. The number is assigned when a person completes a Master Business Application to register with or obtain a license from state agencies. The Departments of Revenue, Licensing, Employment Security, Labor and Industries, and the Corporations Division of the Secretary of State are among the state agencies participating in the UBI program.

6. Latitude/longitude of the facility as decimal degrees (NAD83/WGS84):
45.651778 / -122.731131

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	Check One: New/Renewal ☐ Modification ☐		
Date Application Received _____	Date Fee Paid _____	Application/ Permit No. _____	Date Application Accepted _____

7. Person to contact who is familiar with the information contained in this application:

Kelly Flint Name	Authorized Person Title
(801) 944-6600 Telephone number	(801) 944-6554 Fax number

8. Check One:

☐ **Permit Renewal** (including renewal of temporary permits)

Does this application request a greater amount of wastewater discharge, a greater amount of pollutant discharge, or a discharge of different pollutants than specified in the last permit application for this facility? ☐ YES ☐ NO

For permit renewals, the current permit is an attachment, by reference, to this application.

☐ **Permit Modification**

☐ **Existing Unpermitted Discharge**

☒ **Proposed Discharge**

Anticipated date of discharge: 7/31/2015

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of a fine and/or imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature*	Date	Authorized Person Title

Kelly Flint
Printed Name

*Applications must be signed as follows: corporations, by a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice-president; partnership, by a general partner; sole proprietorship, by the proprietor. If these titles do not apply to your organization, the person who makes budget decisions for this facility must sign the application.

The application signatory may delegate signature authority for submittals required by the permit, such as monthly reports, to a suitable employee. You can delegate this authority to a qualified individual or to a position, which you expect to fill with a qualified individual. If you wish to delegate signature authority, please complete the following:

Signature of delegated employee	Date	Title or function at the facility

Printed name

SECTION B. PRODUCT INFORMATION

1. Briefly describe all manufacturing processes and products, and/or commercial activities, at this facility. Provide the applicable Standard Industrial Category (SIC) and the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Code(s) for each activity (see *North American Industrial Classification System,* 2007 ed.). You can find the 1997 NAICS codes and the corresponding 1987 Standard Industry Category (SIC) codes at (http://www.census.gov/epcd/naics/frames3.htm).

Description: The Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal will transfer crude oil transported to the facility by rail into storage tanks and onto vessels for shipment to West Coast refineries. There is no processing of raw materials at the proposed facility. Crude oil will be transferred and stored on stie. Boiler plants will be utilized to heat incoming crude and to maintain crude temperatures during stroage prior to being transferred onto the shipping vessels. Incoming City of Vancouver water supply will be treated to inhibit corrosion and sediment buildup in the steam lines. The West Boiler plant wastewater will be pumped and combined with domestic sewage from the Administrative and Support Buildings prior to discharge to the existing sanitary sewer (Waste Stream No. 1). The Rail Offloading area will have containment pans and equipment/part washing capabilities. Waste collected from these operations will be collected and pumped to holding tanks and hauled off site (Waste Stream No. 2). Boiler plant wastewater, restroom facility, fire pump cooling water and rainwater collected in the pump basin located at the Storage area will be discharged to an existing sanitary sewer (Waste Streamt No. 3). Portable toilet facilities will be installed at the Marine Terminal and wastewater will be hauled off (Waste Stream No. 4). The average wastewater stream from the facilitiy will be aprpoximately 17 gpm. Industrial SIC and NAICS codes for this facility are SIC 5171 and NAICS 422710: "Petroleum Bulk Station & Terminal."

2. List raw materials and products used at his facility:

Type	RAW MATERIALS	Quantity
Grapes (Example)		*1,000 tons per year*
Crude Oil		360,000 barrels per day
Type	**PRODUCTS**	**Quantity**
Grape Juice(Example)		*300,000 gallons per year*
N/A		N/A

SECTION C. PLANT OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

1. For each process listed in B.1. that generates wastewater, list the process, assign the waste stream a name and an ID # and describe whether it is a batch or continuous flow.

Process	Waste Stream Name	Waste Stream ID#	Batch (B) or Continuous (C) Process
West Boiler and Administrative and Support Buildings	Waste Stream No. 1	001	B
Rail Offloading building, including containment pans, fire pump cooling and equipment/part washdown	Waste Stream No. 2	002	B
Storage Area Boiler, including restroom, fire pump cooling, and pump basin	Waste Stream No. 3	003	B
Marine Terminal portable toilets	Waste Stream No. 4	004	B

2. On a separate sheet, produce a schematic drawing showing production processes, water flow through the facility, wastewater treatment devices and waste streams as named above. The drawing should indicate the source of intake water and show the operations contributing wastewater to the effluent. The treatment units should be labeled. Construct a water balance by showing average flows between intakes, operations, treatment units, and points of discharge to the POTW. (*See the example on page 16 of this application form.)*

3. What is the maximum daily wastewater discharge flow? 24,000 gallons/day

   What is the maximum average monthly wastewater discharge flow (daily flows averaged over a month)? 36,000 gallons/day

4. Describe any planned wastewater treatment improvements or changes in wastewater disposal methods, and the schedule for these improvements. *(Use additional sheets, if necessary and label as attachment C4.)*

Necessary wastewater pretreatment will be conducted on site for all process flows discharging to municipal sanitary sewer to ensure effluent limits meet the discharge limits specified in Vancouver Municipal Code Pretreatment Ordinaance 14.010.000.

Preliminary design for the boiler plants indicates that cooling water will be necessary to reduce boiler blowdown temperatures and pH adjustment may additionally be necessary. Waste Stream No. 3 includes a sump pump located within the crude transfer pump pit at the Tank Farm and discharge cooling water from the tank farm fire pump; therefore, an oil/water separator is additionally proposed at this facility. Domestic strength sewage from the onsite restroom facilities will not receive pretreatment.

Monitoring manholes will be provided at each santiary sewer connection from the project site to public sewer. Monitoring will be conducted to confirm that the waste stream meets the requirements of the City's pretreatment ordinance.

5. If production processes are subject to seasonal variations, provide the following information. The combined value for each month should equal the estimated total monthly flow. Please indicate the proper flow unit by checking one of the following boxes:

☐ gallons per day ☐ gallons per month ☐ million gallons per month

Waste Stream ID#	**MONTHS**											
	J	**F**	**M**	**A**	**M**	**J**	**J**	**A**	**S**	**O**	**N**	**D**
Estimated Total Monthly Flow (GPD)												

6. How many hours a day does this facility typically operate? 24

How many days a week does this facility typically operate? 7

How many weeks per year does this facility typically operate? 52

7. List all incidental materials, such as oil, paint, grease, solvents, and cleaners, that are used or stored on site (*list only those with quantities greater than 10 gallons for liquids and 50 pounds for solids).* For solvents and solvent-based cleaners, include a copy of the material safety data sheet and estimate the quantity used. (*Use additional sheets, if necessary, and label as attachment C.7.)*

Materials/Quantity Stored: See Attachement C.7

8. Some types of facilities are required to have spill or waste control plans. Does this facility have:

		Yes	No
a.	A spill prevention, control, and countermeasure plan (40 CFR 112)?	☒	☐
b.	An Oil Spill Contingency Plan (chapter 173-182 WAC)?	☒	☐
c.	An emergency response plan (per WAC 173-303-350)?	☐	☒
d.	A runoff, spillage, or leak control plan (per WAC 173-216-110(f))?	☒	☐
e.	Any spill or pollution prevention plan required by local, state or federal authorities? If yes specify: WA Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council	☒	☐
f.	A solid waste control plan?	☐	☒
g.	A Slug Discharge Control Plan (40 CFR 403.8(f)(2)(v))?	☐	☒

SECTION D. WATER CONSUMPTION AND WATER LOSS

1. Potable water source(s):

☒ Public System (Specify) City of Vancouver

☐ Private Well ☐ Surface Water

a. Water Right Permit Number: N/A

b. Legal Description of Water Source

N/A ¼S, N/A ¼E, N/A , Section, N/A TWN, N/A R

2. Potable water use

a. Indicate total water use____

Gallons per day (average) 60,900

Gallons per day (maximum) 87,200

b. Is water metered?

☒ YES ☐ NO

SECTION E. WASTEWATER INFORMATION

1. How are the water intake and effluent flows measured?

   Intake: Public water meter

   Effluent Not measured

2. Describe the collection method for the samples analyzed below. (*i.e.*, grab, 24-hour composite). Applicants must collect grab samples (not composites) for analysis of pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform (including E. coli), and Enterococci (previously known as fecal streptococcus at § 122.26 (d)(2)(iii)(A)(3)),or volatile organics.

   Effluent sampling if required by permit will be collected using the grab sample method for the required analysis, including pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform, Enterococci, and volitile organics.

3. Has the effluent been analyzed for any other parameters than those identified in question E.4.? ☒ YES ☐ NO
   If yes, attach results and label as attachment E.4. This data must clearly show the date, method and location of sampling. *(Note: Ecology may require additional testing.)*

4. Provide measurements or range of measurements for treated wastewater prior to discharge to the POTW for the parameters with an "X" in the left column. If you obtain the application from the internet, contact Ecology's regional office to see if testing for a subset of these parameters is permissible. All analyses (except pH) must be conducted by a laboratory registered or accredited by Ecology (WAC 173-216-125). If this is an application for permit renewal, provide data for the last year for those parameters that are routinely measured. For parameters measured only for this application, place the values under "Maximum." Report the values with units as specified in the parameter name or in the detection level.

   The Permittee must use the specified analytical methods, detection limits (DLs) and quantitation levels (QLs) in the following table unless Ecology approves an alternate method or the method used produces measurable results in the sample and EPA has listed it as an EPA approved method in 40 CFR Part 136. If the Permittee uses an alternative method as allowed above, it must report the test method, DL, and QL on the discharge monitoring report or in the required report.

X	Parameter	Measurement Values			Number of Analyses	Analytical Method Std. Methods 19th,20th edition or EPA	Detection Limit/Quantitation Level
		Minimum	Maximum	Average			
	BOD (5 day)					SM 5210 B	/2 mg/l
	COD					SM 5220 D	/10 mg/l
	Total suspended solids					SM 2540 D	/5 mg/l
	Fixed Dissolved Solids					SM 2540 E	
	Total dissolved solids					SM 2540 C	
X	Conductivity (micromhos/cm)	1000 mmhos	1200 mmhos			SM 2510 B	
	Ammonia-N as N					SM 4500-NH_3 C	/0.3 mg/L
X	pH	8	10.2			SM 4500-H	0.1 standard units
	Fecal coliform (organisms/100 mL)					SM 9221 E or 9222 D	
	Total coliform (organisms/100 mL)					SM 9221 B or 9222 B	
	Dissolved oxygen					SM 4500-O C/G	
X	Nitrate + nitrite-N as N	<0.52 mg/L	<1 mg/L			SM 4500-NO_3 E	100 µg/L
	Total kjeldahl N as N					SM 4500-N_{org} C/E/FG	300 µg/l
	Ortho-phosphate-P as P					SM 4500-P E/F	10 µg/l
	Total-phosphorous-P as P					SM 4500-P E/P/F	10 µg/l
	Total Oil & grease					EPA 1664A	1.4/5 mg/l
	NWTPH - Dx					Ecology NWTPH Dx	250/250 µg/l
	NWTPH - Gx					Ecology NWTPH Gx	250/250 µg/l
X	Calcium	0.5 mg/L	125 mg/L			EPA 200.7	10 µg/l
X	Chloride	9.3 mg/L	6000 mg/L			SM 4500-Cl C	0.15 µg/l
	Fluoride					SM 4500-F E	.025/0.1 mg/l
	Magnesium					EPA 200.7	10/50 µg/l
	Potassium					EPA 200.7	700/ µg/l
X	Sodium	5880 mg/L	6000 mg/L			EPA 200.7	29/ µg/l
X	Sulfate	0.72 mg/L	15 mg/L			SM 4500-SO_4 C/D	/200 µg/l
	Arsenic(total)					EPA 200.8	0.1/0.5 µg/l

X	Parameter	Measurement Values			Number of Analyses	Analytical Method Std. Methods 19th,20th edition or EPA	Detection Limit/Quantitation Level
		Minimum	Maximum	Average			
X	Barium (total)		<0.4 mg/L			EPA 200.8	0.5/2 µg/l
X	Cadmium (total)		<0.04 mg/L			EPA 200.8	.05/.25 µg/l
X	Chromium (total)		<0.01 mg/L			EPA 200.8	0.2/1 µg/l
X	Copper (total)	0.2 mg/L	4 mg/L			EPA 200.8	0.4/2 µg/l
X	Lead (total)	<0.2 mg/L	<0.2 mg/L			EPA 200.8	0.1/.5 µg/l
	Mercury (total) pg/L					EPA 1631E	0.2/0.5 pg/l
X	Molybdenum(total)	<0.1 mg/L	<0.1 mg/L			EPA 200.8	0.1/0.5 µg/l
X	Nickel(total)	<1 mg/L	<1 mg/L			EPA 200.8	0.1/0.5 µg/l
	Selenium (total)					EPA 200.8	1/1 µg/l
	Silver (total)					EPA 200.8	.04/.2 µg/l
x	Zinc (total)	0.2 mg/L	0.2 mg/L			EPA 200.8	0.5/2.5 µg/l

6. Does this facility use any of the following chemicals as raw materials or produce them as part of the manufacturing process, or are they present in the wastewater? ☐ YES ☒ NO

(*The number in the column next to the chemical name is the Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) reference number to aid in identifying the compound.*)

If yes, specify how the chemical is used and the quantity used or produced:

METALS, CYANIDE & TOTAL PHENOLS			
Antimony, Total	7440-36-0	Nickel, Total	7440-02-0
Arsenic, Total	7440-38-2	Selenium, Total	7782-49-2
Beryllium, Total	7440-41-7	Silver, Total	7440-22-4
Cadmium, Total	7440-43-9	Thallium, Total	7440-28-0
Chromium (hex) dissolved	18540-29-9	Zinc, Total	7440-66-6
Chromium, Total	7440-47-3		
Copper, Total	7440-50-8	Cyanide, Total	57-12-5
Lead, Total	7439-92-1	Cyanide, Weak Acid Dissociable	
Mercury, Total	7439-97-6)	Phenols, Total	

PESTICIDES			
Aldrin	309-00-2	Endrin	72-20-8
alpha-BHC	319-84-6	Endrin Aldehyde	7421-93-4
beta-BHC	319-85-7	Heptachlor	76-44-8
gamma-BHC	58-89-9	Heptachlor Epoxide	1024-57-3
delta-BHC	319-86-8	PCB-1242	53469-21-9
Chlordane	57-74-9	PCB-1254	11097-69-1
4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	PCB-1221	11104-28-2
4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	PCB-1232	11141-16-5
4,4' DDD	72-54-8	PCB-1248	12672-29-6
Dieldrin	60-57-1	PCB-1260	11096-82-5
alpha-Endosulfan	959-98-8	PCB-1016	12674-11-2
beta-Endosulfan	33213-65-9	Toxaphene	8001-35-2
Endosulfan Sulfate	1031-07-8		

VOLATILE COMPOUNDS			
Acrolein	107-02-8		
Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	1,1-Dichloroethylene	75-35-4
Benzene	71-43-2	1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5
Bromoform	75-25-2	1,3-dichloropropene (mixed isomers) (1,2-dichloropropylene)	542-75-6
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	74-83-9
Chloroethane	75-00-3	Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	74-87-3
2-Chloroethylvinyl Ether	110-75-8	Methylene chloride)	75-09-2
Chloroform	67-66-3	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	Toluene (108-88-3)	
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	(541-73-1)	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene (Ethylene dichloride)	156-60-5
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6
Dichlorobromomethane	75-27-4	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	Trichloroethylene	79-01-6
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	Vinyl chloride	75-01-4

ACID COMPOUNDS

2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	4-nitrophenol	100-02-7
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	Parachlorometa cresol (4-chloro-3-methylphenol)	59-50-7
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5
4,6-dinitro-o-cresol (2-methyl-4,6,-dinitrophenol)	534-52-1	Phenol	108-95-2
2,4 dinitrophenol	51-28-5	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2
2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5		

BASE/NEUTRAL COMPOUNDS (compounds in bold are Ecology PBTs)			
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	Diethyl phthalate	84-66-2
Anthracene	120-12-7	Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3
Benzidine	92-87-5	Di-n-butyl phthalate)	84-74-2
Benzyl butyl phthalate	85-68-7	2,4-dinitrotoluene	121-14-2
Benzo(*a*)anthracene	56-55-3	2,6-dinitrotoluene	606-20-2
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (3,4-benzofluoranthene)	205-99-2	Di-n-octyl phthalate	117-84-0
Benzo(j)fluoranthene	**205-82-3**	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (*as Azobenzene*)	122-66-7
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (11,12-benzofluoranthene)	207-08-9	Fluoranthene	206-44-0
Benzo(r,s,t)pentaphene	**189-55-9**	Fluorene	86-73-7
Benzo(*a*)pyrene	50-32-8	Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1
Benzo(*ghi*)Perylene	191-24-2	Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3
Bis(*2-chloroethoxy)*methane	111-91-1	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4
Bis(*2-chloroethyl*)ether	111-44-4	Hexachloroethane	67-72-1
Bis(*2-chloroisopropyl*)ether	39638-32-9	Indeno(*1,2,3-cd*)Pyrene	193-39-5
Bis(*2-ethylhexyl*)phthalate	117-81-7	Isophorone	78-59-1
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101-55-3	**3-Methyl cholanthrene**	**56-49-5**
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	Naphthalene	91-20-3
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	Nitrobenzene	98-95-3
Chrysene	218-01-9	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	62-75-9
Dibenzo (a,j)acridine	**224-42-0**	N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	621-64-7
Dibenzo (a,h)acridine	**226-36-8**	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6
Dibenzo(a-*h*)anthracene (1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene)	53-70-3	**Perylene**	**198-55-0**
Dibenzo(a,e)pyrene	192-65-4	Phenanthrene	85-01-8
Dibenzo(a,h)pyrene	189-64-0	Pyrene	129-00-0
		1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1

7. Are any other pesticides, herbicides or fungicides used at this facility? ☒ YES ☐ NO

If yes, specify the material and quantity used:

Generic weed control herbicides may be applied on site to control weed growth around the facilities. Herbicides will be applied in accordance with applicable manufacturer's recommendations and state and local regulations.

8 Are there other pollutants that you know of or believe to be present? ☒ YES ☐ NO

If yes, specify the pollutants and their concentration if known
(attach laboratory analyses if available as Attachment E8):

Additional laboratory analysis is included in Attachment E8.

9. Is the wastewater being discharged, or proposed for discharge, to the POTW designated as a dangerous waste according to the procedures in Chapter 173-303 WAC?

☐ YES ☒ NO ☐ DON'T KNOW

10. If the answer to question 9 above is yes, how did the waste designate as a dangerous waste *(check appropriate box)*?

For Listed and TCLP Characteristic Wastes only, also provide the Dangerous Waste Number(s).

Listed Waste ☐ Dangerous Waste Number(s) _____

Characteristic Wastes Dangerous Waste Number(s) _____

Ignitable ☐
Reactive ☐
Corrosive ☐
TCLP ☐

State Only Dangerous Wastes Dangerous Waste Number(s) _____

Toxicity ☐
Persistent ☐

For questions about waste designation under the *Dangerous Waste Regulations*, Chapter 173-303 WAC, contact Ecology's Hazardous Waste and Toxics Program at:

Northwest Regional Office - Bellevue	(425) 649-7000
Southwest Regional Office - Lacey	(360) 407-6300
Central Regional Office - Yakima	(509) 575-2490
Eastern Regional Office - Spokane	(509) 329-3400

SECTION F. SEWER INFORMATION

1. Is an inspection and sampling manhole or similar structure available on-site? ☒ YES ☐ NO
   If yes, attach a map or hand drawing of the facility that shows the location of these structures (Label as attachment F1 or this may be combined with map in H8, if H8 is applicable to your facility.)

SECTION G. OTHER PERMITS

1. List all environmental control permits or approvals needed for this facility; for example, air emission permits.

The Tesoro Savage Vancouver Engergy Distribution Terminal is required to go through the Washington State Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council (EFSEC) for approval. A comprehensive list of permits/approvals are provided in Part 2, Section 2.23 Pertinent Federal, State and Local Requirements of the Applicaton for Site Certification.

SECTION H. STORMWATER

1. Do you have coverage under the Washington State Industrial Stormwater NPDES General Permit? ☐ YES ☒ NO
   If yes, please list the permit number here. _____

   If no, have you applied for a Washington State Stormwater Industrial Stormwater General Permit? ☐ YES ☒ NO

   If you answered no to both questions above, complete the following questions 2 through 5.

2. Does your facility discharge stormwater: *(Check all that apply)*

   ☒ To storm sewer system *(provide name of storm sewer system operator:* Port of Vancouver

   ☐ Directly to any surface waters of Washington State *(e.g., river, lake, creek, estuary, ocean).*

   Specify waterbody name(s) _____

   ☐ Indirectly to surface waters of Washington State *(i.e., flows over adjacent properties first).*

   ☒ To a Sanitary Sewer

   ☐ Directly to ground waters of Washington State via:

   ☐ Dry well

   ☐ Drainfield

   ☐ Other

3. Areas with industrial activities at facility: *(check all that apply)*

   ☐ Manufacturing Building

   ☒ Material Handling

   ☒ Material Storage

   ☐ Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, or Disposal *(Refers to RCRA, Subtitle C Facilities Only)*

   ☐ Waste Treatment, Storage, or Disposal

   ☐ Application or Disposal of Wastewaters

   ☐ Storage and Maintenance of Material Handling Equipment

   ☐ Vehicle Maintenance

   ☐ Areas Where Significant Materials Remain

   ☒ Access Roads and Rail Lines for Shipping and Receiving

   ☐ Other (please specify): _____

4. Material handling/management practices

   a. Types of materials handled and/or stored outdoors: *(check all that apply)*

☐	Solvents	☐	Hazardous Wastes
☐	Scrap Metal	☐	Acids or Alkalies
☒	Petroleum or Petrochemical Products	☐	Paints/Coatings
☐	Plating Products	☐	Woodtreating Products
☐	Pesticides	☐	Other *(please list)*: _____

b. Identify existing management practices employed to reduce pollutants in industrial stormwater discharges: *(check all that apply)*

☒	Oil/Water Separator	☐	Detention Facilities
☒	Containment	☐	Infiltration Basins
☒	Spill Prevention	☒	Operational BMPs
☐	Surface Leachate Collection	☒	Vegetation Management
☒	Overhead Coverage	☐	Other *(please list)*: _____

5. Attach a facility site map showing stormwater drainage/collection areas, disposal areas and discharge points. This may be a hand-drawn map if no other site map is available *(See example on page 16 of this application)*. *Label this as attachment H.5.*

SECTION I. OTHER INFORMATION

1. Describe liquid wastes or sludges being generated by your facility that are not disposed of in the waste stream(s) and how they are being disposed of. For each type of waste, provide type of waste and the name, address, and phone number of the hauler.

   Liquid wastes from containment pans, fire pump cooling water, and miscellaneous floor drains from the rail car unloading building (Waste Stream #2) will be pumped from the rail offloading building to containment holding tanks located near the Adminstrative and Support Buildings.

   Sludge from the bottom of the storage tanks will be removed and hauled off-site once every 10 years per API Standards.

   Waste flows from portable restroom facilities located at the Marine Terminal (Waste Stream #4) will be hauled off.

2. Describe storage areas for raw materials, products, and wastes.

   Raw materials and products will be stored within the buildings on the site in designated locations. Products being stored, and estimated amounts, are listed in Attachment C.7. No significant waste streams are anticipated to result from the storage of materials.

3. Have you designated the wastes described above according to the applicable procedures of Dangerous Waste Regulations, Chapter 173-303 WAC? ☐ YES ☒ NO

SECTION J. CERTIFICATIONS

1. **Approval by Publicly-Owned Treatment Works [required by WAC 173-216-070(4)(b)]**

I approve of the discharge as described in this application. The applicant is:

(Please check the appropriate box below.)

☐ A Significant Industrial User (see Definitions at the end of this Section)

☒ A Categorical Industrial User

☐ Neither of the above

Name and location of sewer system to which this project will be tributary:

City of Vancouver. Waste Stream #1 (West Boiler and Administrative and Support Buildings) will connect to an existing 18" sewer main located immediately north of the site in NW Old Lower River Road. Waste Stream #3 (Storage Area) will connect to an existing 18" sewer main located immedately south of the site along the Port's rail corridor.

Treatment Works Owner: City of Vancouver

Street: 4500 SE Columbia Way

City/State: Vancouver, WA Zip: 98660

Signature of Treatment Works Authority | Date | Title

Printed Name

2. **Application review by Intermediate Sewer Owner at point of discharge (if applicable)**

I hereby acknowledge that I have reviewed the application for discharge to this sewer system.

Name and location of sewer system to which this project will be tributary:

Sewer System Owner:

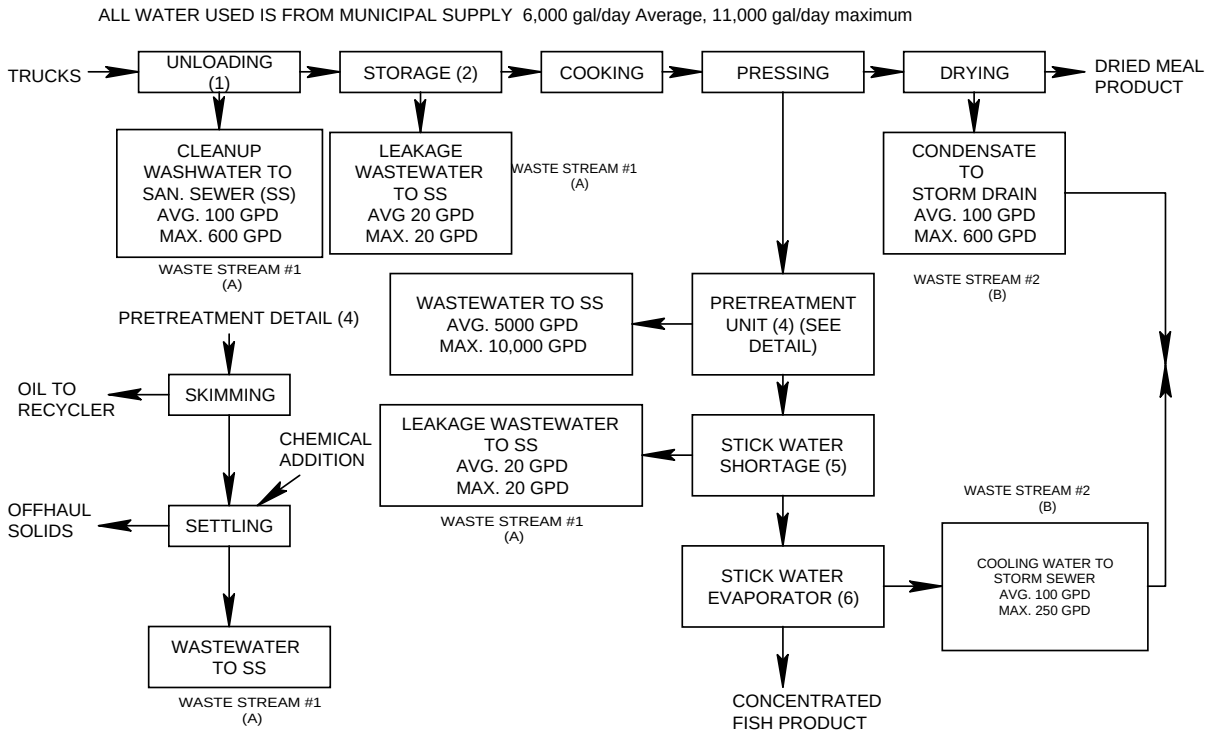
Street:

City/State: Zip:

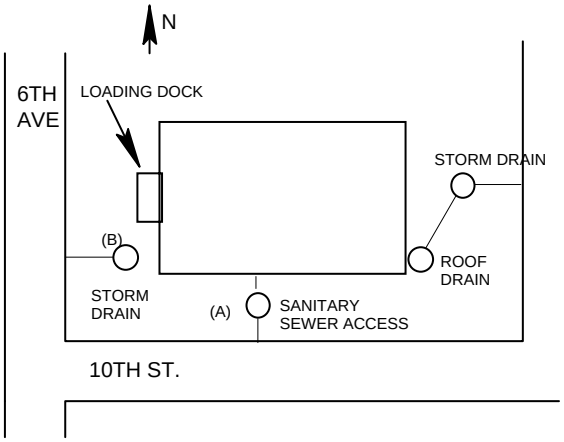
Signature of Sewer System Authority | Date | Title

Printed Name

Example 1 for application section C.2. (SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM)



Example 2 for application section F1 or H8 (FACILITY SITE MAP)



DEFINITIONS

Significant Industrial User (SIU)--

1) All industrial users subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under 40 CFR 403.6 and 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N; and

2) Any other industrial user that: discharges an average of 25,000 gallons per day or more of process wastewater to the POTW (excluding sanitary, noncontact cooling, and boiler blow-down wastewater); contributes a process wastestream that makes up 5 percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW treatment plant; or is designated as such by the Control Authority on the basis that the industrial user has a reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW's operation or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement (in accordance with 40 CFR 403.8(f)(6)).

   Upon finding that the industrial user meeting the criteria in paragraph 2, above, has no reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW's operation or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement, the Control Authority may at any time, on its own initiative or in response to a petition received from an industrial user or POTW, and in accordance with 40 CFR 403.8(f)(6), determine that such industrial user is not a significant industrial user.

Control Authority - means the Washington State Department of Ecology in the case of non-delegated POTWs or means the POTW in the case of delegated POTWs.

Categoric Industrial User (CIU): An industrial user subject to national categorical pretreatment standards promulgated by EPA (40 CFR 403.6 and40 CFR parts 405-471).

Summary of Attachments That May be Required for This Application:

(Please check those attachments that are included)

- ☒ C.2. Production schematic flow diagram and water balance
- ☐ C.4. Wastewater treatment improvements
- ☒ C.7. Additional incidental materials
- ☒ E.8. Additional results of effluent testing
- ☒ F.1. Facility site map
- ☒ H.5. Stormwater drainage map

If you need this document in a format for the visually impaired, call the Water Quality Program at 360-407-6600. Persons with hearing loss can call 711 for Washington Relay Service. Persons with a speech disability can call 877-833-6341.

C.7 Incidental Materials

A list of incidental materials that are anticipated to be used and stored on site can be found in Appendix G, Material Safety Data Sheets, along with the manufacturers' data sheets. Note that the manufacturers and trade names may differ after construction, but the types of products and their purposes are expected to be consistent with this list.

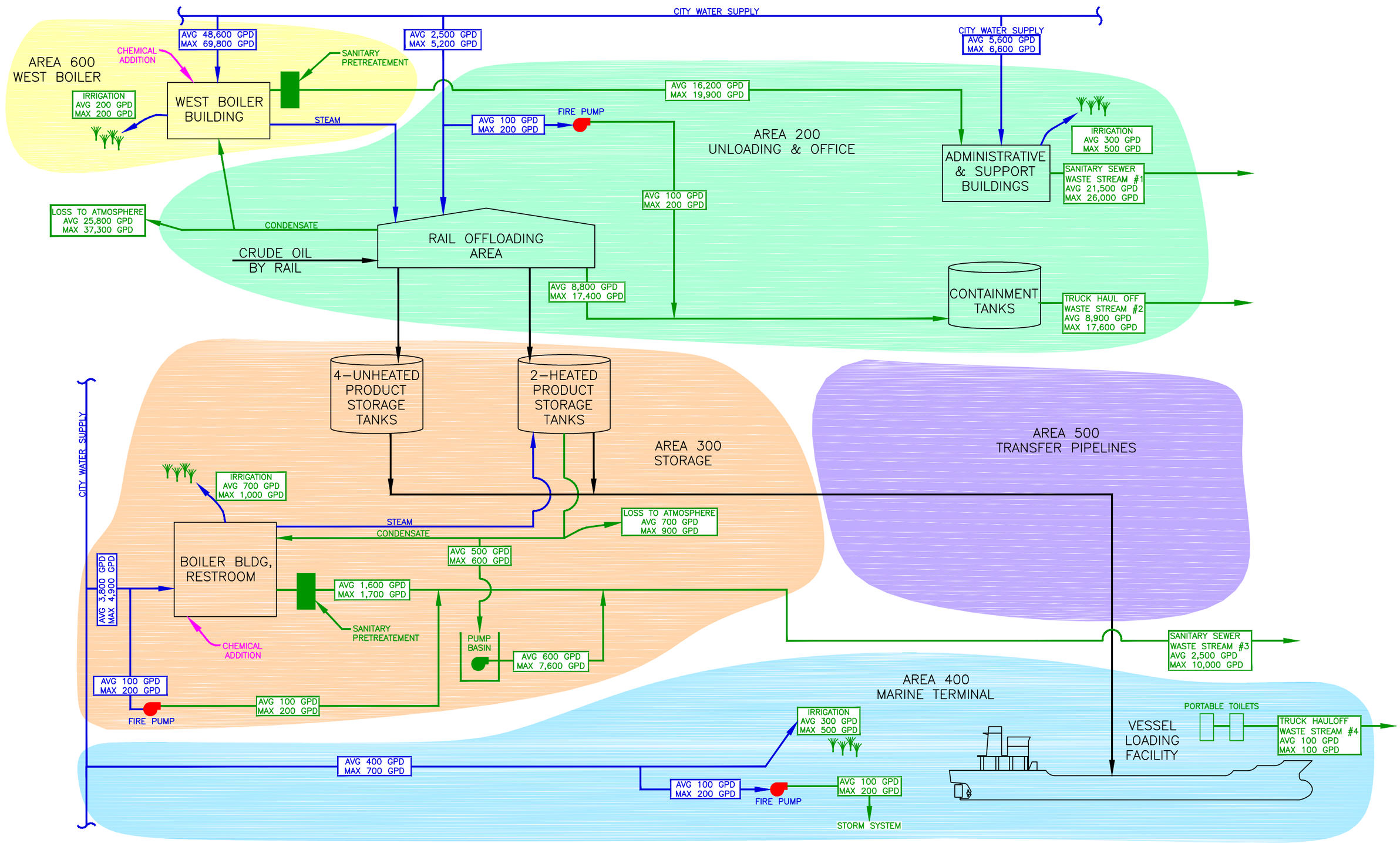
E.8 Additional Results of Effluent Testing

Actual effluent testing has not been completed for this project. NALCO, a local supplier of boiler plant chemical and pretreatment supplier, reviewed the City of Vancouver's domestic water constituents, and conducted an analysis to determine approximate effluent water quality. The results of that analysis are shown below for both the boiler blowdown and water softener backwash.

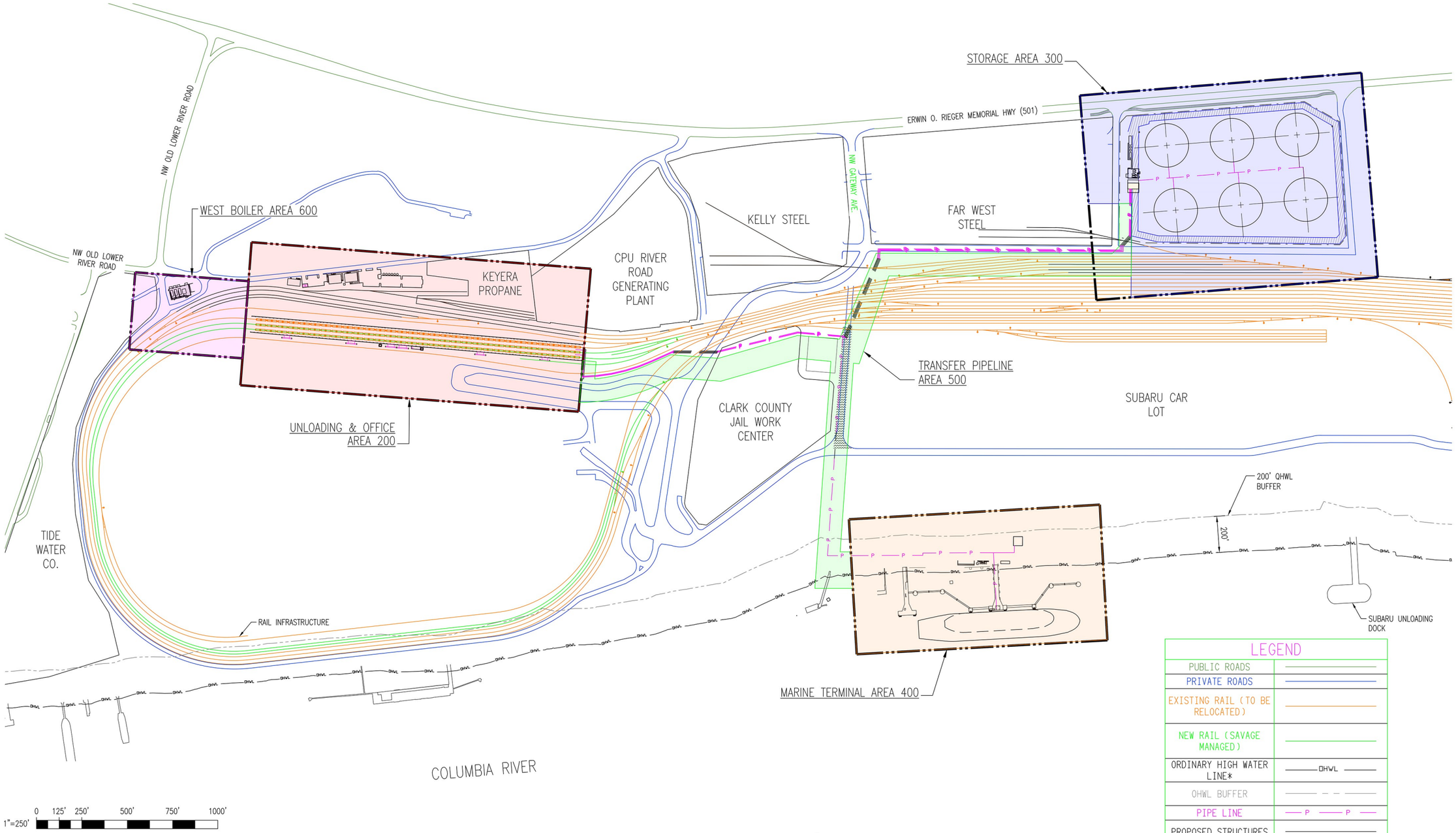
Constituent	Boiler Blowdown	Softener Backwash	Units
pH	10.2	8	
Conductivity	1200	1000	mmhos
Alkalinity	336	120	mg/L
Hardness	14	500	Mg/L as CaCO3
Polyacrylate	250	0	mg/L
Aluminum	<0.1	<0.1	mg/L
Barium	<0.4	<0.4	mg/L
Boron	<0.1	<0.1	mg/L
Bromide	<0.2	<0.2	mg/L
Cadmium	<0.04	<0.04	mg/L
Calcium	0.5	125	mg/L
Chloride	9.3	6000	mg/L
Chromium	<0.01	<0.01	mg/L
Copper	4	0.2	mg/L
Iron	2	0.1	mg/L
Lead	<0.2	<0.2	mg/L
Lithium	<0.01	<0.01	mg/L
Magnesium	3	50	mg/L
Manganese	<0.01	<0.01	mg/L
Molybdenum	<0.1	<0.1	mg/L
Nickel	<1	<1	mg/L
Nitrate	0.8	0.32	mg/L
Nitrite	<0.2	<0.2	mg/L
Phosphorus	1	1	mg/L
Potassium	59	59	mg/L
Silica	150	54	mg/L
Sodium	5880	6000	mg/L
Strontium	0.1	0.1	mg/L
Sulfate	15	0.72	mg/L
Sulfite	40	<0.2	mg/L
Vanadium	<1	<1	mg/L
Zinc	0.2	0.2	mg/L

Copyright © BergerABAM. All Rights Reserved.

C.2 PROCESS SCHEMATIC FOR WASTEWATER DISCHARGES



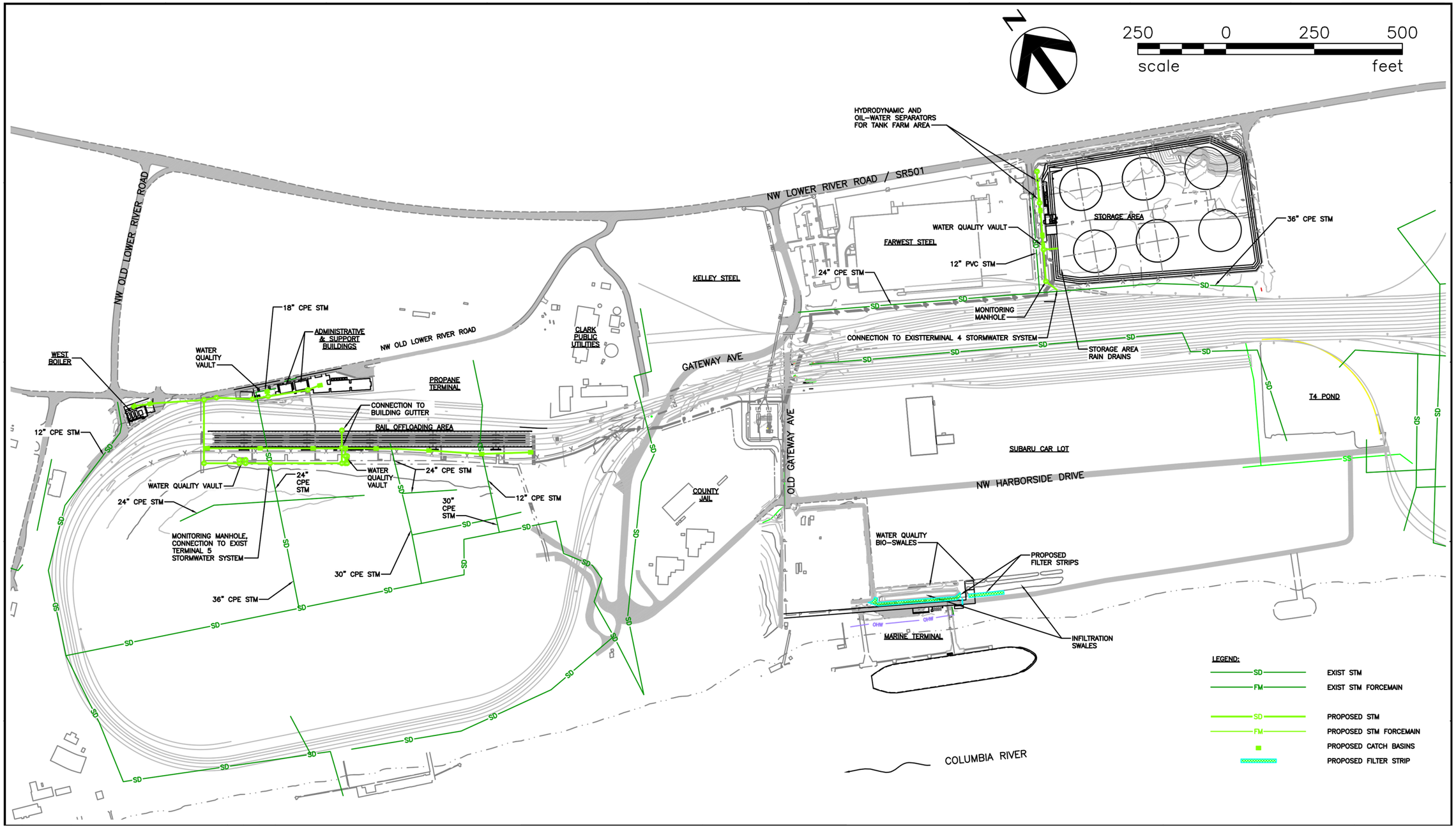
Last Saved by: Tony.pritchett on: Aug 20, 2013 2:57 PM File: Q:\Vancouver\2013\A13.0267\CADD\Dwgs\PRE-APP\PROCESS SCHEMATIC - WASTEWATER DISCHARGES.dwg



OVERALL SITE – PLAN VIEW
1"=250'

LEGEND	
PUBLIC ROADS	
PRIVATE ROADS	
EXISTING RAIL (TO BE RELOCATED)	
NEW RAIL (SAVAGE MANAGED)	
ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE*	OHWL
OHWL BUFFER	
PIPE LINE	P P
PROPOSED STRUCTURES	
CONTAINMENT BERM	

* OHWL IS APPROXIMATE AND SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSE ONLY



5.2-3. H5 Stormwater Drainage Map

Section 5.3 Stormwater Discharge Permit Application

DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
State of Washington

NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI)
APPLICATION FORM

Construction Stormwater General Permit

Check if applicable:
☐ Change or Update Permit Information
☐ Modification of Permit Coverage
Permit #WAR_____

Please print or type all sections of this application. All fields are required unless otherwise marked.

I. Operator/Permittee (Party with operational control over plans and specifications or day-to-day operational control of activities which ensure compliance with Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and permit conditions. Ecology will send correspondence and permit fee invoices to the permittee on record.)

Name: Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal		Company: Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC		
Business Phone: (801) 944-6600	Ext.	Unified Business Identifier (UBI): 603308951 *(UBI is a nine-digit number used to identify a business entity. Write "none" if you do not have a UBI number.)*		
Cell Phone (Optional):	Fax (Optional): (801) 944-6554			
E-mail: generalcounsel@savageservices.com				
Mailing Address: 6340 South 3000 East, Suite 600		City: Salt Lake City	State: UT	Zip 84121

II. Property Owner (The party listed on the County Assessor's records as owner and taxpayer of the parcel[s] for which permit coverage is requested. Ecology will not send correspondence and permit fee invoices to the Property Owner. The Property Owner information will be used for emergency contact purposes.)

Name: Port of Vancouver		Company (if applicable):		
Business Phone: (360) 693-3611	Ext.	Unified Business Identifier (UBI): *(UBI is a nine-digit number used to identify a business entity. Write "none" if you do not have a UBI number.)*		
Cell Phone (Optional):	Fax (Optional): (360) 735-1565			
E-mail:				
Mailing Address: 3103 Lower River Road		City: Vancouver	State: WA	Zip 98660

III. On-site Contact Person (Typically the Certified Erosion & Sediment Control Lead or Operator/Permittee)

Name: TBD		Company:		
Business Phone:	Ext.	Mailing Address:		
Cell Phone (Optional)	Fax (Optional):	City:	State:	Zip
E-mail:				

IV. WebDMR (Electronic Discharge Monitoring Reporting)

You must submit monthly discharge monitoring reports using Ecology's WebDMR system. To sign up for WebDMR, or to register a new site, go to www.ecy.wa.gov/stormwater, and click on the "Construction Stormwater" link. You will find information on WebDMR under the "WebDMR and PARIS" link on the right-hand side. If you are unable to submit your DMRs electronically, you may contact Ecology to request a waiver. Ecology will generally only grant waiver requests to those permittees without internet access. Only a permittee or representative, designated in writing, may request access to or a waiver from WebDMR. To have the ability to use the system immediately, you must submit the Electronic Signature Agreement with your application. If you have questions on this process, contact Ecology's WebDMR staff at WAWebDMR-Stormwater@ecy.wa.gov or 360-407-7097.

V. Site Information

Site or Project Name
Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal

Street Address or Location Description (*If the site lacks a street address, list its specific location. For example, Intersection of Highway 61 and 34.)*

5501 NW Lower River Road, Vancouver, WA 98660_____

Parcel ID#: _____ *(Optional)*

Type of Construction Activity (*check all that apply*):
- ☐ Residential
- ☐ Commercial
- ☒ Industrial
- ☐ Highway or Road (city ,county, state)
- ☐ Utilities (specify): _____.
- ☐ Other (specify):_____.

Site Acreage
Total size of your site/project (that you own/control): 41.5 acres.

Total area of soil disturbance (grading and/or excavating) for your site/project over the life of the project: 41.5 acres. *(Note: 1 acre = 43,560 ft^2.)*

Concrete / Engineered Soils
How many yards of concrete will be poured over the life of the project? TBD yd^3 (estimate)

How many yards of recycled concrete will be used over the life of the project? TBD yd^3 (estimate)

Will any engineered soils be used? (For example: cement treated base, cement kiln dust, etc.)
☐ Yes ☐ No

City (or nearest city): Vancouver County: Clark	Zip Code: 98660	Estimated project start-up date (mm/dd/yy): Estimated project completion date (mm/dd/yy):

Record the latitude and longitude of the *main entrance* to the site or the approximate center of site.

Latitude: 45.651778 °N Longitude: 122.731131 °W

For assistance with latitude and longitude, refer to the following website: ***http://www.getlatlon.com****. Convert all latitude and longitude coordinates into degrees, minutes, seconds format. For help with this process go to:* **http://transition.fcc.gov/mb/audio/bickel/DDDMMSS-decimal.html**

VI. Existing Site Conditions

1. Are you aware of contaminated soils present on the site? ☒ Yes ☐ No
2. Are you aware of groundwater contamination located within the site boundary? ☒ Yes ☐ No
3. If you answered yes to questions 1 or 2, will any contaminated soils be disturbed or will any contaminated groundwater be discharged due to the proposed construction activity? ☐ Yes ☒ No

["Contaminated" and "contamination" here mean containing any hazardous substance (as defined in WAC 173-340-200) that does not occur naturally or occurs at greater than natural background levels.]

If you answered yes to Question 3, please explain below or on a separate paper in detail the locations, contaminants, and concentrations, and pollution prevention and/or treatment BMPs proposed to control the discharge of soil/groundwater contaminants. Ecology may request a copy of your SWPPP.

Deed restrictive caps exist on-site. Construction will minimize impact to the maximum extent possible. Excavated soils and dewatering water will be tested and re-used on-site or disposed of in accordance with Port standard operating procedures and state and local regulations.

VII. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

You must develop a SWPPP prior to starting construction. Do **not** submit your SWPPP with your application. The exception is that Ecology may request a copy of your SWPPP if you answered yes to the questions in Part VI.

VIII. Best Management Practices (BMPs)

You must use the BMPs listed in the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington or the Stormwater Management Manual for Eastern Washington or other manuals approved by Ecology. Alternatively, you may use demonstrably equivalent BMPs on the basis of permit condition S9.C.4. If you intend to use a BMP at your site that is not included in these manuals, but that you believe meets the definition of a *demonstrably equivalent* BMP, you must notify the appropriate regional office. (See Definitions in the Construction Stormwater General Permit).*

http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/construction/contacts.html

**Note that if you receive permit coverage without indicating the preference for a demonstrably equivalent BMP and later decide to use one, you must provide Ecology with notice of the selection of an equivalent BMP no less than 60 days before the intended use of the equivalent BMP.*

IX. Discharge/Receiving Water Information

Indicate whether your site's stormwater and/or dewatering water could enter surface waters, **directly** and/or **indirectly**:

☒ Water will discharge directly or indirectly (through a storm drain system or roadside ditch) into one or more surface waterbodies (wetlands, creeks, lakes, and all other surface waters and water courses).

If your discharge is to a storm sewer system, provide the name of the operator of the storm sewer system:

(e.g., City of Tacoma): Port of Vancouver

(NOTE: If your stormwater discharges to a storm sewer system operated by the City of Seattle, King County, Snohomish County, City of Tacoma, Pierce County, or Clark County, you must **also** submit a copy of this NOI to the appropriate jurisdiction.)

☐ Water will discharge to ground with 100% infiltration, with no potential to reach surface waters under any conditions.

If your project includes dewatering, you **must** include dewatering plans and discharge locations in your site Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.

Location of Discharge into Surface Waterbody

Enter the waterbody name and latitude/longitude of the point(s) where the site has the potential to discharge into a waterbody (enter all locations).

- Include the names and locations of both direct and indirect discharges to surface waterbodies, even if the risk of discharge is low or limited to periods of extreme weather.
- Some large construction projects (for example, subdivisions, roads, or pipelines) may discharge into several waterbodies.
- If the creek or tributary is unnamed, use a format such as "unnamed tributary to Deschutes River."
- **Attach a separate list if necessary.**

Surface Waterbody Name	Latitude Decimal Degrees	Longitude Decimal Degrees
Columbia River	45.6375° N	-122.7125° W
Columbia River	45.649722° N	-122.745833° W
	° N	° W
	° N	° W

If your site discharges to a waterbody that is on the impaired waterbodies list (i.e., 303[d] list) for turbidity, fine sediment, high pH, or phosphorus, Ecology will require additional documentation before issuing permit coverage and these sites will be subject to additional sampling and numeric effluent limits (per Permit Condition S8). Ecology will notify you if any additional sampling requirements apply. Information on impaired waterbodies is available online at http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/303d/2008/index.html.

X. State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA)

This Notice of Intent (NOI) is incomplete and cannot be approved until the applicable SEPA requirements under Chapter 197-11 WAC are met.

Who is the SEPA lead agency on your site? Energy Site Evaluation Council.

Has the SEPA lead agency issued a final decision on your checklist? ☒No ☐Yes ☐ Exempt*

If No: The NOI is incomplete. Ecology will hold the application until a final SEPA decision is made or the Construction Stormwater NOI public comment period ends, whichever is later. **You must notify Ecology once the lead agency has issued a determination.**

If Yes: Type of SEPA decision issued: ☐ Determination of Non-Significance (DNS) ☐ Mitigated DNS (MDNS) ☐ Determination of Significance (DS) ☐ Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) ☐ Other:_____

- Date of final SEPA decision:_____.
- If a supplemental EIS, SEPA addendum, or some other type of additional SEPA review was required, please attach and submit with this form.
- Date when all SEPA-related comment & appeal periods are exhausted: _____.

***If Exempt:** Attach written documentation, check type of exemption below, and proceed to Section VII.

☐ Watershed Restoration & Fish Habitat Enhancement Exemption (RCW 43.21C.0382).

☐ Infill Development Exemption (RCW 43.21C.229).

☐ Planned Action Exemption (RCW 43.21C.031).

☐ Categorical Exemption. Under what section of the SEPA Rule (WAC 197-11-800) is it exempt? _____ (for example, WAC 197-11-800(1) Minor New Construction)

More SEPA information is available at: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/sepa/e-review.html.

XI. Public Notice

You must publish a public notice at least **once** a week for **two** consecutive weeks with **seven days** between publications, in at least a **single** newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the construction is to take place. Ecology cannot grant permit coverage sooner than the end of the 30-day public comment period, which begins on the date of the **second** public notice.

Mail or fax (360-407-6426) the NOI to Ecology on or **before** the **first** public notice date. If you fax the public notice to Ecology, you must also mail a hard copy. Failure to do so may delay the issuance of your permit.

Provide the **exact** dates (mm/dd/yy) that the first and second public notices will appear in the newspaper(s):

First notice: TBD/_____ /_____

Second notice: TBD/_____ /_____ (Begins 30-day public comment period.)

For example: First notice: 01/01/10

Second notice: 01/08/10

Name of the newspaper(s) publishing the notices: TBD

PUBLIC NOTICE TEMPLATE

Complete this template using project-specific information and submit to a local newspaper with general circulation within the county where the project is located. The **bold** language is required by WAC 173-226-130 and must be included in its entirety. (Either use the fill-in template below or **attach on a separate sheet of paper, if necessary.**)

(Note: This section is unprotected so you can delete text in parentheses)

Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC, 6340 South 3000 East, Suite 600, Salt Lake City, UT 84121, **is seeking coverage under the Washington State Department of Ecology's Construction Stormwater NPDES and State Waste Discharge General Permit.**

The proposed project, Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal, **is located at** 5501 NW Lower River Road in Vancouver, in Clark County.

This project involves 41.5 **acres of soil disturbance for** industrial **construction activities.**

Stormwater will be discharged to existing Port of Vancouver stormwater systems prior to discharge to the Columbia River.

Any persons desiring to present their views to the Washington State Department of Ecology regarding this application, or interested in Ecology's action on this application, may notify Ecology in writing no later than 30 days of the last date of publication of this notice. Ecology reviews public comments and considers whether discharges from this project would cause a measurable change in receiving water quality, and, if so, whether the project is necessary and in the overriding public interest according to Tier II antidegradation requirements under WAC 173-201A-320.

Comments can be submitted to:
Department of Ecology
Attn: Water Quality Program, Construction Stormwater
P.O. Box 47696, Olympia, WA 98504-7696

XII. Certification of Permittees

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Kelly Flint / Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC
Printed Name / Company (operator/permittee only)

Authorized Person .
Title

_____
Signature of Operator/Permittee*

_____.
Date

*** Federal regulations require this application is signed by one of the following:**

A. For a corporation: By a principal executive officer of at least the level of vice president.
B. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: By a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.
C. For a municipality, state, federal, or other public facility: By either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.

Please sign and return this document to the following address:

Washington Department of Ecology - Stormwater
P.O. Box 47696
Olympia, WA 98504-7696

This form is equivalent to EPA Form 3510-1

Please print or type in the unshaded areas only
(fill-in areas are spaced for elite type, i.e., 12 characters/inch).

FORM 1 GENERAL	U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY/ECOLOGY	1. Current permit I.D.
	GENERAL INFORMATION	WA
	Consolidated Permits Program	T/A: D
	(Read the "General Instructions" before starting.)	14 15

II. POLLUTANT CHARACTERISTICS

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete A through J to determine whether you need to submit a NPDES permit application forms to Ecology. If you answer "yes" to any questions, you must submit this form and the supplemental from listed in the parenthesis following the question. Mark "X" in the box in the third column if the supplemental form is attached. If you answer "no" to each question, you need not submit any of these forms. You may answer "no" if your activity is excluded from permit requirements; see Section C of the instructions. See also, Section D of the instructions for definitions of **bold-faced terms**.

	MARK "X"				MARK "X"		
	YES	NO	FORM ATTACHED		YES	NO	FORM ATTACHED
A. Is this facility a **publicly owned treatment works** which results in a **discharge** to **waters of the U.S.?** (FORM 2A)	☐	☒	☐	B. Does or will this facility *(either existing or proposed)* include a **concentrated animal feeding operation** or **aquatic animal production facility** which results in a **discharge** to **waters of the U.S.?** (FORM 2B)	☐	☒	☐
C. Is this facility which currently results in **discharges** to **waters of the U.S.** other than those described in A or B above? (FORM 2C)	☐	☒	☐	D. Is this proposal facility *(other than those described in A or B above)* which will result in a **discharge** to **waters of the U.S.?** (FORM 2D)	☐	☒	☐
E. Does or will this facility treat, store, or dispose of **hazardous wastes?** (FORM 3)	☐	☒	☐	F. Do you or will you inject at this facility industrial or municipal effluent below the lowermost stratum containing, within one quarter mile of the well bore, underground sources of drinking water? (FORM 4)	☐	☒	☐
G. Do you or will you inject at this facility any produced water other fluids which are brought to the surface in connection with conventional oil or natural gas production, inject fluids used for enhanced recovery of oil or natural gas, or inject fluids for storage of liquid hydrocarbons? (FORM 4)	☐	☒	☐	H. Do you or will you inject at this facility fluids for special processes such as mining of sulfer by the Frasch process, solution mining of minerals, in situ combustion of fossil fuel, or recovery of geothermal energy? (FORM 4)	☐	☒	☐
I. Is this facility a proposed **stationary source** which is one of the 28 industrial categories listed in the instructions and which will potentially emit 100 tons per year of any air pollutant regulated under the Clean Air Act and may affect or be located in an **attainment area?** (FORM 5)	☒	☐	☐	J. Is this facility a proposed **stationary source** which is NOT one of the 28 industrial categories listed in the instructions and which will potentially emit 250 tons per year of any air pollutant regulated under the Clean Air Act and may affect or be located in an **attainment area?** (FORM 5)	☐	☒	☐

III. NAME OF FACILITY

C 1: ***Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal***

IV. FACILITY CONTACT

A. NAME & TITLE *(last, first, & title)*	B. PHONE *(area code & no.)*		
C 2: ***Flint, Kelly, Authorized Person***	***801***	***944***	***6600***

V. FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS

A. STREET OR P.O. BOX		
C 3: ***6340 South 3000 East, Suite 600***		
B. CITY OR TOWN	**C. STATE**	**D. ZIP CODE**
C 4: ***Salt Lake City***	***UT***	***84121***

VI. FACILITY LOCATION

A. STREET, ROUTE NO. OR OTHER SPECIFIC IDENTIFIER				
C 5: ***5501 NW Lower River Rd***				
B. COUNTY NAME				
Clark				
C. CITY OR TOWN	D. STATE	E. ZIP CODE	F. COUNTY CODE	
C 6: ***Vancouver***	***WA***	***98660***		
7 D. LATITUDE/LONGITUDE (NAD 83 DATUM)				
LATITUDE AS DECIMAL DEGREES– N4 45.651778				
LONGITUDE AS DECIMAL DEGREES – W1 122.731131				

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

VII. SIC, NAICS CODES *(in order of priority)* AND UBI NUMBER *Place additional on an attachment.*

SIC FIRST				SIC. SECOND	
C 7	5171	*(specify)* **Petroleum Bulk Station & Terminal**	7 7		*(specify)*
EQUIVALENT NAICS FIRST				**EQUIVALENT NAICS SECOND**	
C 7	422710	*(specify)* **Petroleum Bulk Station & Terminal**	7 7		*(specify)*

UBI NUMBER -603308951

VIII. OPERATOR INFORMATION

A. NAME	B. Is the name listed in Item VIII-A also the owner?
C 8 **Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC**	☒ YES ☒ NO

C. STATUS OF OPERATOR *(Enter the appropriate letter into the answer box; if "Other," specify.)*				D. PHONE *(area code & no.)*			
F = FEDERAL S = STATE P = PRIVATE	M = PUBLIC *(other than federal or state)* O = OTHER *(specify)*	P	*(specify)*	C A	801	944	6600

E. STREET OR PO BOX
6340 South 3000 East, Suite 600

F. CITY OR TOWN	G. STATE	H. ZIP CODE
C B Salt Lake City	UT	84121

IX. INDIAN LAND

Is the facility located on Indian lands? ☐ YES ☒ NO

X. EXISTING ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

	C	T	I		C	T	8		
A. NPDES *(Discharges to Surface Water)*	9	N			D. PSD *(Air Emissions from Proposed Sources)*	9	P		
B. UIC *(Underground Injection of Fluids*	9	U			E. OTHER *(specify)*	9			*(Specify)*
C. RCRA *(Hazardous Wastes)*	9	R			E. OTHER *(specify)*	9			*(Specify)*

XI. MAP

Attach to this application a topographic map of the area extending to at least one mile beyond property boundaries. The map must show the outline of the facility, the location of each of its existing and proposed intake and discharge structures, each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, and each well where it injects fluids underground. Include all springs, rivers and other surface water bodies in the map area. See instructions for precise requirements.

XII. NATURE OF BUSINESS *(provide a brief description)*

The proposed project is designed to receive crude oil by rail from various sources and transfer it to storage tanks where it will be held until it is loaded onto vessels for transport to end users. The project will include the construction of administrative and support buildings, rail unloading facility piping, six tanks that can store up to 370,000 barrels each, and a marine loading facility that will include pipelines, cranes, an observation/control platform, and lighting to be installed on the existing dock structure at the site. In addition, two boiler plants will be built on the site and two rail lines will be added to the existing infrastructure at the Terminal 5 loop.

XIII. CERTIFICATION *(see instructions)*

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this application and all attachments and that, based on my inquiry of those persons immediately responsible for obtaining the information contained in the application, I believe that the information is true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

A. NAME & OFFICIAL TITLE *(type or print)*	B. SIGNATURE	C. DATE SIGNED
Kelly Flint, Authorized Person		

To ask about the availability of this document in a version for the visually impaired, call the Water Quality Program at 360-407-6600. Persons with hearing loss, call 711 for Washington Relay Service. Persons with a speech disability, call 877-833-6341.

Please print or type in the unshaded areas	EPA ID Number *(copy from item I of Form 1)*	Form Approved. OMB No. 2040-0086 Approval expires 5-31-92

Form **2F** NPDES

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

Application for Permit to Discharge Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Public reporting burden for this application is estimated to average 28.6 hours per application, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate, any other aspect of this collection of information or suggestions for improving this form, including suggestions which may increase or reduce this burden to: Chief, Information Policy Branch, PM-223, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW, Washington, DC 20460, or Director, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503.

I. Outfall Location

For each outfall, list the latitude and longitude of its location to the nearest 15 seconds and the name of the receiving water.

A. Outfall Number *(list)*	B. Latitude			C. Longitude			D. Receiving Water *(name)*
T4O	***45***	***38***	***15***	***-122***	***42***	***45***	***Columbia River***
T5O	***45***	***38***	***60***	***-122***	***44***	***45***	***Columbia River***

II. Improvements

A. Are you now required by any Federal, State, or local authority to meet any implementation schedule for the construction, upgrading or operation of wastewater treatment equipment or practices or any other environmental programs which may affect the discharges described in this application? This includes, but is not limited to, permit conditions, administrative or enforcement orders, enforcement compliance schedule letters, stipulations, court orders, and grant or loan conditions.

1. Identification of Conditions, Agreements, Etc.	2. Affected Outfalls		3. Brief Description of Project	4. Final Compliance Date	
	number	source of discharge		a. req.	b. proj.
N/A					

B. You may attach additional sheets describing any additional water pollution (or other environmental projects which may affect your discharges) you now have under way or which you plan. Indicate whether each program is now under way or planned, and idicate your actual or planned schedules for construction.

III. Site Drainage Map

Attach a site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) covered in the application if a topographic map Is unavailable) depicting the facility including: each of its intake and discharge structures; the drainage area of each storm water outfall; paved areas and buildings within the drainage area of each storm water outfall, each known past or present areas used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials, each existing structure control measure to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, materials loading and access areas, areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied; each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal units (including each are not required to have a RCRA permit which is used for accumulating hazardous waste under 40 CFR 262.34); each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; springs, and other surface water bodies which receive storm water discharges from the facility.

 Continued on Page 2

Continued from the Front

IV. Narrative Description of Pollutant Sources

A. For each outfall, provide an estimate of the area (include units) of impervious surfaces (including paved areas and building roofs) drained to the outfall, and an estimate of the total surface area drained by the outfall.

Outfall Number	Area of Impervious Surface (provide units)	Total Area Drained (provide units)	Outfall Number	Area of Impervious Surface (provide units)	Total Area Drained (provide units)
T4O	***23.70 (acres)***	***25.32 (acres)***	***T5O***	***13.22 (acres)***	***13.74 (acres)***

B. Provide a narrative description of significant materials that are currently or in the past three years have been treated, stored or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water; method of treatment, storage, or disposal; past and present materials management practices employed to minimize contact by these materials with storm water runoff; materials loading and access areas; and the location, manner, and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners, and fertilizers are applied.

Areas listed above in IV-A are for the project drainage basins only. The area of the entire drainage basin contributing to outfall T4O is 176 acres and the area contributing to outfall T5O is 154 acres.

The proposed sites have been in general industrial use for the last 3 years and under the operational control of the Port of Vancouver. Construction of rail, utility, and general grading have been performed on these sites since the demolition of a defunct aluminum plant and the remediation of the former industry on Terminal 5. All construction, storage, and excavation on site within the last 3 years were completed in accordance with applicable construction and general stormwater permits. Outfall T4O and its contributing basin are currently governed by a state General Industrial Stormwater Permit WAR000424 and outfall T5O and its contributing basin are currently governed by a state NPDES Municipal Stormwater Permit WAR045201.

C. For each outfall, provide the location and a description of existing structural and nonstructural control measures to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff; and a description of the treatment the storm water receives, including the schedule and type of maintenance for control and treatment measures and the ultimate disposal of any solid or fluid wastes other than by discharge.

Outfall Number	Treatment	List Codes from Table 2F-1
T4O	***EXISTING TREATMENT*** ***Stormwater on site at Terminal 4 is treated in a combination of forms. Individual industry lease holders perform onsite stormwater treatment prior to discharge to the main drainage system. A master planned drainage system, including a water quality pond, was designed and constructed with sufficient capacity for the entire site, assuming 100 percent impervious coverage.***	***3-G***
	PROPOSED TREATMENT ***Project-specific structural BMPs installed upstream include covered storage facilities with dedicated roof gutter systems, containment berms, hydrodynamic separation, oil/water separators, and cartridge filter units. Nonstructural controls include spill prevention plans, employee training, visual inspection, preventive maintenance, good housekeeping measures, and manual operation of containment area pumps.***	***1-M*** ***1-Q***
T5O	***EXISTING TREATMENT*** ***Stormwater on site at Terminal 5 is treated in a combination of forms. Individual industry lease holders perform onsite stormwater treatment prior to discharge to the main drainage system. A master planned drainage system, including lift station and water quality ponds, was designed and constructed with sufficient capacity for the entire site, assuming 100 percent impervious coverage.***	***3-G***
	PROPOSED TREATMENT ***Project-specific structural BMPs installed upstream include covered storage facilities with dedicated roof gutter systems, oil/water separators, cartridge filter units. Nonstructural controls include spill prevention plans, employee training, visual inspection, preventive maintenance, and good housekeeping measures.***	***1-M*** ***1-Q***

V. Non Stormwater Discharges

A. I certify under penalty of law that the outfall(s) covered by this application have been tested or evaluated for the presence of nonstormwater discharges, and that all nonstormwater discharges from these outfall(s) are identified in either an accompanying Form 2C or Form 2E application for the outfall.

Name of Official Title *(type or print)*	Signature	Date Signed

 Continued on Page 3

N/A - See Narrative Below		

B. provide a description of the method used, the date of any testing, and the onsite drainage points that were directly observed during a test.

Designated outfalls T40 and T50 were not evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. This project connects to the master planned drainage conveyance system along with multiple other sources of stormwater and possible non-stormwater discharges outside of the operational area of control governed by this permit request. Monitoring manholes will be provided at each point where the project discharges to the existing conveyance systems. Monitoring as required by the final permit documents will be conducted to confirm stormwater quality meets the discharge limits and onsite discharges will be monitored to confirm that non-stormwater discharges are eliminated.

Discharge monitoring reports were obtained from the Port of Vancouver for outfall T40. Review of the 1st and 2nd Quarter DMRs from 2013 do not appear to indicate the presence of non-stormwater discharges. No monitoring is required at T50 in accordance with the Port of Vancouver's current stormwater permit.

VI. Significant Leaks or Spills

Provide existing information regarding the history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility in the last three years, including the approximate date and location of the spill or leak, and the type and amount of material released.

No significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants are known to have occurred on the project site within the last 3 years. The project area was used for general industrial purposes, including storage of equipment and material, and rail and access improvements have been ongoing. Activities on these sites were governed by previously issued construction and industrial stormwater permits.

 Continued on Page 3

Continued from Page 2

EPA ID Number *(copy from Item I of Form 1)*

VII. Discharge Information

A,B,C, & D: See instruction before proceeding. Complete one set of tables for each outfall. Annotate the outfall number in the space provided. Tables Vii-A, VII-B, and VII-C are included on separate sheets numbered VII-1 and VII-2.

E. Potential discharges not covered by analysis - is any toxic pollutant listed in table 2F-2, 2F-3, or 2F-4, a substance or a component of a substance which you currently use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or byproduct?

☐ Yes *(list all such pollutants below)* ☒ No *(go to Section IX)*

VIII. Biological Toxicity Testing Data

Do you have any knowledge or reason to believe that any biological test for acute or chronic toxicity has been made on any of your discharges or on a receiving water in relation to your discharge within the last 3 years?

☐ Yes *(list all such pollutants below)* ☒ No *(go to Section IX)*

IX. Contact analysis Information

Were any of the analysis reported in item VII performed by a contact laboratory or consulting firm?

☒ Yes *(list the name, address, and telephone number of, and pollutants analyzed by, each such laboratory or firm below)* ☐ No *(go to Section X)*

A. Name	B. Address	C. Area Code & Phone No.	D. Pollutants Analyzed
Test America	***9405 SW Nimbus Avenue Beaverton, OR 97008***	***(503) 906-9200***	***Turbidity pH Copper Zinc***

X. Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

A. Name & Official Title *(type or print)*	B. Area Code and Phone No.
Kelly Flint, Authorized Person	***(801) 944-6600***
C. Signature	D. Date Signed

EPA ID Number *(copy from Item I of Form 1)*

Form Approved. OMB No. 2040-0086
Approval expires 5-31-92

VII. Discharge Information *(Continued from page 3 of Form 2F)*

Part A - You must provide the results of at least one analysis for every pollutant in this table. Complete one table for each outfall. See instructions for additional details.

Pollutant And CAS Number *(if available)*	Maximum Values *(include units)*		Average Values *(include units)*		Number Of Storm Events Sampled	Sources of Pollutants
	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite		
Oil & Grease	***Unknown***	N/A	***Unknown***	***None Noted***	***4***	***Fuel & oil storage, equipment & trucking drips***
Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD5)	***N/A***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	***N/A***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	***N/A***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***
Total Organic Nitrogen	***N/A***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***
Total Phosphorus	***N/A***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***
pH	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	***4***	***See below***

Part B - List each pollutant that is limited in an effluent guideline which the facility is subject to or any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility is operating under an existing NPDES permit). Complete one table for each outfall. See the instructions for additional details and requirements.

Pollutant And CAS Number *(if available)*	Maximum Values *(include units)*		Average Values *(include units)*		Number Of Storm Events Sampled	Sources of Pollutants
	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite		
Turbidity	***Unknown***	***25.5 NTU***	***Unknown***	***16.5 NTU***	***4***	***Exposed soils, gravels, & transient dusts***
pH	***Unknown***	***6***	***Unknown***	***6***	***4***	***-***
Total Copper	***Unknown***	***44.7 ug/L***	***Unknown***	***35.7 ug/L***	***4***	***Onsite bulk material handling, incl. copper***
Zinc	***Unknown***	***87.9 ug/L***	***Unknown***	***53.2 ug/L***	***4***	***Galvanized metals***

 Continue on Reverse

Continued from the Front

Part C - List each pollutant shown in Tables 2F-2, 2F-3, and 2F-4 that you know or have reason to believe is present. See the instructions for additional details and requirements. Complete one table for each outfall.

Pollutant And CAS Number *(if available)*	Maximum Values *(include units)*		Average Values *(include units)*		Number Of Storm Events Sampled	Sources of Pollutants
	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite		
	N/A					

Part D - Provide data for the storm event(s) which resulted in the maximum values for the flow weighted composite sample.

1. Date of Storm Event	2. Duration of Storm Event *(in minutes)*	3. Total rainfall during storm event *(in inches)*	4. Number of hours between beginning of storm measured and end of previous measurable rain event	5. Total flow from rain event *(gallons or specify units)*
1/28/13	***1,860***	***1.00***	***5***	***8.06 MG***
2/28/13	***480***	***0.47***	***1***	***3.79 MG***
3/20/13	***360***	***0.39***	***36***	***3.15 MG***
5/16/13	***720***	***0.16***	***10***	***1.29 MG***

7. Provide a description of the method of flow measurement or estimate.

Total flow from the rain event was calculated using an estimate of the contributing area and multiplying by the total rainfall depth; a final conversion to gallons was completed to determine the final figure. The entire contributing area for outfall T4M is roughly 297 acres.

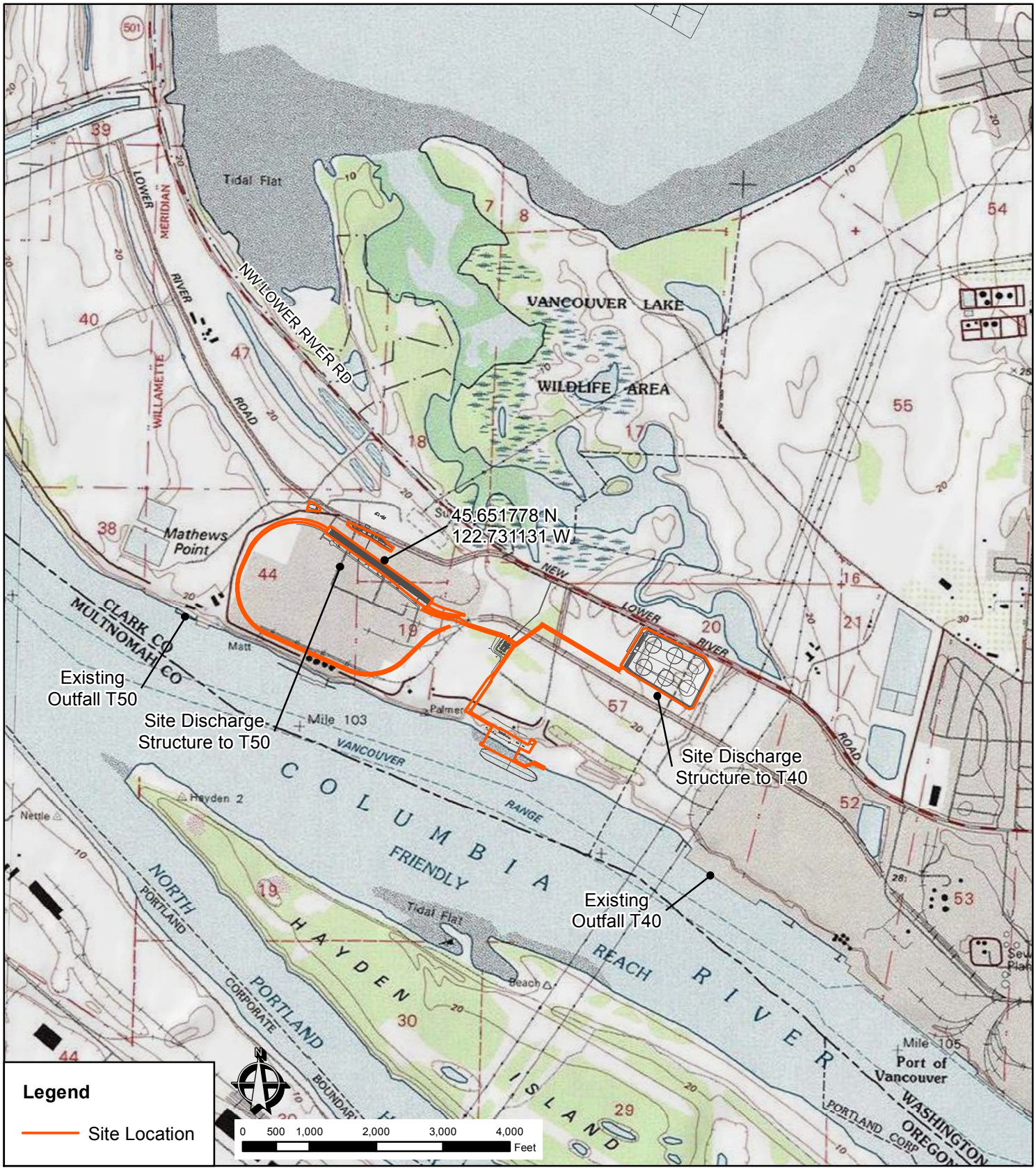
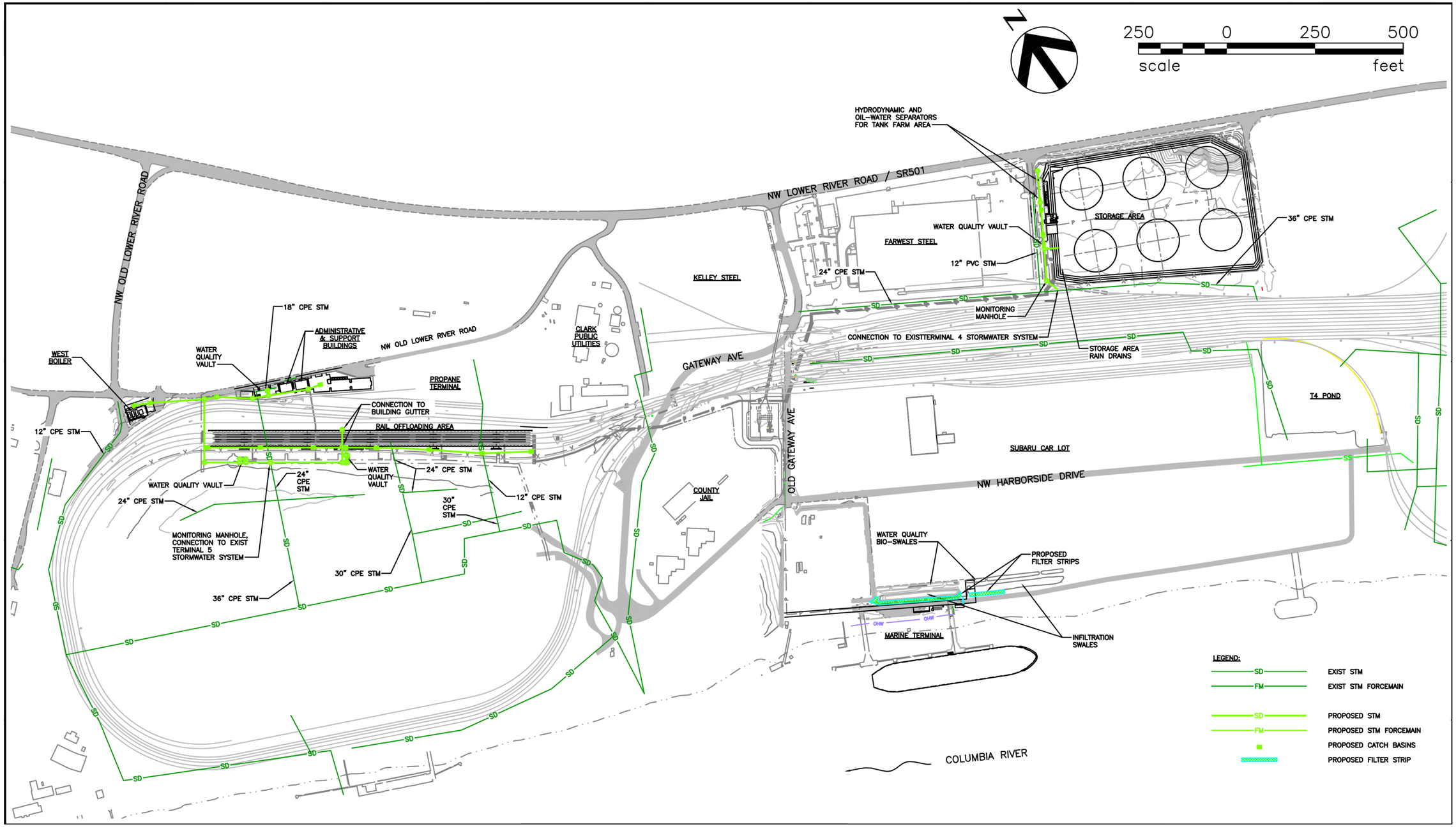


Figure 5.3-1: Topographic Map



5.3-2. Site Drainage map